

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R
Equipment for Base Machine

Four Foot Round Baler Accumulator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.

0820P		4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R	14,456.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. Only) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals</i>	No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

4100		Precutter <i>This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	152.00
4000		Dry Hay or Silage <i>This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	No Added Cost

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer. ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras. 4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R
Equipment for Base Machine

Five Foot Round Baler Accumulator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.

0830P		5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R	15,234.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. Only) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals</i>	No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

4100		Precutter <i>This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	152.00
4000		Dry Hay or Silage <i>This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	No Added Cost

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer. ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras. 4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R
Continued

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frame Full frame design with independant bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate</p>	<p>Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission Casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0921C		V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber	77,045.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		USA	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>			
ROTOR			
1040		MaxiCut HC 13 Premium 13 knives - 80 mm space between knives 0/13 knives activated on monitor Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	In Base Price
1083		Caster gauge wheels	491.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls	In Base Price
1470		Net + twine binding Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings from display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls 2 twine arms system Fully adjustable on display Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)	2,114.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
<i>1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)</i>			
3513		540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	In Base Price
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor No harness included Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3026		500/55-20 tires 2.72 m overall baler width 508 mm width	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>1060 mm diameter</i>			
3034		520/55R22.5 tires 2.72 m overall baler width 515 mm width 1155 mm diameter	1,619.00
3029		600/50-22.5 tires 2.92 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,147.00
<hr/>			
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes <i>Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius, reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler tongue: Angled hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor trailer hitch) Straight hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar)</i>			
5070		Clevis hitch <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only 25 mm pin diameter</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected</i>	81.00
<hr/>			
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i>	625.00
<hr/>			
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	In Base Price
1582		Automatic greasing - tank-system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,727.00
<hr/>			
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
<i>Avoids filling knife slots with stones and dust when not cutting (precutter knives retracted). Requires removing precutter knives before installing</i>			
8101		Knife slot fillers for MaxiCut HC13 Premium	221.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS ...Continued...			
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	745.00
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	175.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	175.00
CHOCK BLOCKS			
8300		Wheel chocks	133.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating Knife slot fillers</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox rotor tines 25 knives - 40mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Continuously adjustable soft core set on display Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greaseable bearings 1-1/4" Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain</p> <p>Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net</p>	<p>binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display</p> <p>Film wrapping system TT System Wrapping table Double satellite up to 40 rpm speed Adjustable height wrapping arms to wrap bales up to 1,50 m 2 film break sensors 50/50 valve for same overlap when one roll of film is used Proportional valve for smooth hydraulic motion 10 + 2 hydraulically foldable film storage brackets Manual control panel on both sides of the machine 50% or 70% film pre-strech rate</p> <p>Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included</p> <p>Transmission 1000 RPM cast gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Tandem axle (independent left/right side motion) with brakes Wheel chocks Attaching Adjustable tongue with toothed disc for lower or upper position hitch 2-gear jackstand</p> <p>Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 140 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 160 hp (25 knives engaged) Power beyond ready, compatible SCV 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate and wrapping components (114l/min minimum) 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0972C	C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler	145,796.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0207	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		USA	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment on wheels with code 3033</i> <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels) with code 3043</i>	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	In Base Price
1083		Caster gauge wheels	491.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185hp) /cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
7312		Greenstar Display 4240 <i>Includes cab wiring harness</i> <i>Compatible with ISOBUS and non ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>Monitor support not included</i> <i>20.3 cm diagonal touchable color screen</i> <i>Greenstar Display 4240 providing all functions and information including :</i> <i>- feeder information and settings (drop floor and knives position)</i> <i>- bale chamber information and settings (bale/soft core diameter and density)</i> <i>- net information and settings (binding status, number of turns)</i> <i>- transfer information and settings (transfer status, transfer mode)</i> <i>- wrapping information and settings (number of layers, knives parameters, wrapping arms parameters, film breaking)</i> <i>- dumping information and settings (dumping status and mode)</i> <i>- maintenance modes (changing of knives)</i> <i>- John Deere guidance system capacities (through AMS/Farmsight options)</i> <i>- Video capacity (vision pack + JD tractor video capable display or by using PFP17673 bulkhead display harness+cab corner post)</i>	In Base Price
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>No harness included</i>	-2,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3033		500/45-22.5 tires 2.98 m overall machine width 500 mm width 980 mm diameter	In Base Price
3043		620/40R22.5 tires 3.23 m overall machine width 625 mm width 1068 mm diameter	2,461.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7001		Tandem axle hydraulic brake <i>Single hydraulic line - National reception -- Not EU type approval --</i>	In Base Price
7000		Tandem axle air brake	976.00
HITCHES			
5014		Straight hitch with bushing	In Base Price
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia (0230), New Zealand (0237), Russia (0096), Kazakhstan (0081), Belarus (0125), USA (0202), and Canada (0184)</i>	In Base Price
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		NA road lighting <i>For Canada (0184) and USA (0202)</i>	In Base Price
GREASING			
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on the monitor</i>	In Base Price
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
8106		Slow-Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign	In Base Price
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protect bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8168		Bale tilt <i>Tilt bale by 90° on circular face.</i>	1,977.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>BALE EJECTION ...Continued... <i>Reduce bale handling and "lock" bale safely when working on slopes. Bale tilt efficiency depends on bale weight, slope angle, and machine height, etc. Accurate settings can be required to optimize bale tilt efficiency. Bale tilt linked to transfer table. Bale tilt automatically stored at the end of each field by table moving to road position.</i></p>	
8161		<p>Rubber mat for bale tilt <i>Avoids damaging bale edges when tilting the bale on rough soil (stones or hard stems). Must be added to bale tilt option. Cannot be used alone.</i></p>	934.00
		<p>BRACKETS</p>	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	175.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	175.00
		<p>LIGHTING</p>	
8089		<p>Vision Pack wrapping baler <i>Include: two rear working lights + one light on dumping area + one light on net system area + 2 lights on side shielding + rear camera + beacon light All lights independently managed from monitor Assembled on baler Do not include dedicated TFT screen Note : For use of rear camera option with different tractor than John Deere 6R tractor with GS3 Command Center, dedicated TFT monitors or adaptation harnesses can be required and are available through parts channel. When GreenStar Display 4240 is connected to John Deere tractor corner post, dedicated PFP17673 bulkhead display harness for video is available through parts channel. Please contact the dealer parts service for complementary information.</i></p>	1,516.00
		<p>MISCELLANEOUS</p>	
8660		<p>Toolbox <i>Located on front of the baler Can be removed</i></p>	161.00
		<p>MISCELLANEOUS</p>	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frame Full frame design with independant bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density ajustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greaseable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate</p>	<p>Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission Casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0951C		V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber	83,938.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		USA	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>			
ROTOR			
1040		MaxiCut HC 13 Premium 13 knives - 80 mm space between knives 0/13 knives activated on monitor Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	In Base Price
1083		Caster gauge wheels	491.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls	In Base Price
1470		Net + twine binding Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings from display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls 2 twine arms system Fully adjustable on display Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)	2,114.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
<i>1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)</i>			
3513		540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	In Base Price
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor No harness included Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3026		500/55-20 tires 2.72 m overall baler width 508 mm width	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>1060 mm diameter</i>			
3034		520/55R22.5 tires 2.72 m overall baler width 515 mm width 1155 mm diameter	1,619.00
3029		600/50-22.5 tires 2.92 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,147.00
<hr/>			
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes <i>Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius, reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler tongue: Angled hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor trailer hitch) Straight hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar)</i>			
5070		Clevis hitch <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only 25 mm pin diameter</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected</i>	81.00
<hr/>			
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i>	625.00
<hr/>			
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	In Base Price
1582		Automatic greasing - tank-system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,727.00
<hr/>			
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
<i>Avoids filling knife slots with stones and dust when not cutting (precutter knives retracted). Requires removing precutter knives before installing</i>			
8101		Knife slot fillers for MaxiCut HC13 Premium	221.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS ...Continued...			
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	745.00
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	175.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	175.00
CHOCK BLOCKS			
8300		Wheel chocks	133.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn 25 knives - 40 mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greaseable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading</p>	<p>Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission 1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0922C	V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler	81,568.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	In Base Price
1083		Caster gauge wheels	491.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	In Base Price
1470		Net + twine binding <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i> <i>2 twine arms system</i> <i>Fully adjustable on display</i> <i>Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)</i>	2,114.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3541		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / cam clutch/ 6 splines tractor side	In Base Price
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>No harness included</i> <i>Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed.</i> <i>Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.</i>	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3026		500/55-20 tires <i>2.72 m overall baler width</i> <i>508 mm width</i> <i>1060 mm diameter</i>	In Base Price
3034		520/55R22.5 tires <i>2.72 m overall baler width</i> <i>515 mm width</i> <i>1155 mm diameter</i>	1,619.00
3029		600/50-22.5 tires <i>2.92 m overall baler width</i> <i>605 mm width</i> <i>1170 mm diameter</i>	2,147.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes	In Base Price
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius, reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler tongue: Angled hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor trailer hitch) Straight hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar)</i>			
5070		Clevis hitch 25 mm pin diameter <i>For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only</i>	In Base Price
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada</i>	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only</i>	625.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	In Base Price
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,727.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
<i>Avoids filing knife slots with stones and dust when not cutting (precutter knives retracted). Requires removing precutter knives before installing</i>			
8100		Knife slot fillers for MaxiCut HC25 Premium	422.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber</i>	745.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... <i>MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	
		BRACKETS	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	175.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	175.00
		CHOCK BLOCKS	
8300		Wheel chocks	133.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn 25 knives - 40 mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated on monitor (2 independant sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjsytable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greaseable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading</p>	<p>Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission 1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0952C	V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler	90,615.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	In Base Price
1083		Caster gauge wheels	491.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	In Base Price
1470		Net + twine binding <i>2 twine arms system Fully adjustable on display Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side) Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	2,114.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3541		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / cam clutch/ 6 splines tractor side	In Base Price
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor. Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor No harness included</i>	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3026		500/55-20 tires <i>508 mm width 1060 mm diameter 2.72 m overall baler width</i>	In Base Price
3034		520/55R22.5 tires <i>515 mm width 1155 mm diameter 2.72 m overall baler width</i>	1,619.00
3029		600/50-22.5 tires <i>605 mm width 1170 mm diameter 2.92 m overall baler width</i>	2,147.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes	In Base Price
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius, reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler tongue: Angled hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor trailer hitch) Straight hitch is recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar)</i>			
5070		Clevis hitch <i>For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only 25 mm pin diameter</i>	In Base Price
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada</i>	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only</i>	625.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	In Base Price
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,727.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
<i>Avoids filing knife slots with stones and dust when not cutting (precutter knives retracted). Requires removing precutter knives before installing</i>			
8100		Knife slot fillers for MaxiCut HC25 Premium	422.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	745.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber</i>	
		BRACKETS	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	175.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	175.00
		CHOCK BLOCKS	
8300		Wheel chocks	133.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

560M Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)</p> <p>Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices</p> <p>Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected</p> <p>Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge</p> <p>Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll</p> <p>Staggered Belt Roll</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage</p> <p>14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles</p> <p>Screw-type Jack</p> <p>Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator</p> <p>Hinged Shields</p> <p>Hydraulic Gate Lockout</p> <p>Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal</p> <p>10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain</p> <p>Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:</p> <p>Gate Latched</p> <p>Ready Bale Shape Indicators</p>	<p>Near Full Size Alert</p> <p>Full Bale Alarm</p> <p>Bale Full-Size</p> <p>Wrap Started</p> <p>Oversize Bale Alert</p> <p>Gate Partially Open-Stop</p> <p>Display Bale Size Out of Net</p> <p>Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net</p> <p>On Board Diagnostics</p> <p>Bale Counter</p> <p>Low Voltage Indicator</p> <p>Display Error Codes</p> <p>Bale Size Calibration</p> <p>Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application</p> <p>Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size</p> <p>Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location</p> <p>Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)</p> <p>For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2470E	560M Round Baler	46,828.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>560M Dry Hay Baler Configuration COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS 2.2M MegaWide Plus Pickup SLIP CLUTCH ALERT BaleTrac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>560M Silage Baler Configuration SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS MAIN FRAME, 5X6 BALER AUGER, 560 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS Bale Trac Pro Display</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch With Slip Clutch</i>	158.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION ...Continued...			
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
Surface Wrap			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	7,313.00
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	5,732.00
Twine Wrap			
5595		Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,964.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only</i>	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0903 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only 			
0904		0904 Round Baler Package 560M 0904 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0905		0905 Round Baler Package 560M 0905 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0906		0906 Round Baler Package 560M 0906 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package 560M 0920 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package 560M 0921 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0922		0922 Round Baler Package 560M 0922 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package 560M 0923 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only 	
0924		0924 Round Baler Packages 560M 0924 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine 	No Added Cost
0925		0925 Round Baler Package 560M 0925 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only 	No Added Cost
0907		0907 Round Baler Package 560M 0907 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only 	No Added Cost
0908		0908 Round Baler Package 560M 0908 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine 	No Added Cost
0909		0909 Round Baler Package 560M 0909 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only 	No Added Cost
0910		0910 Round Baler Package 560M 0910 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only 	No Added Cost
0911		0911 Round Baler Package 560M 0911 Round Baler Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<p>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only</p>			
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	390.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	82.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	573.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.	1,813.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.	648.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit 1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.	840.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.	1,736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00
9143		GREASING SYSTEM Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 <i>BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69</i>	574.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i> TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers.</i>	2,436.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WEAR PARTS BOX ...Continued... <i>Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection	
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,852.40
BE32453		Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	344.30
		Baler Isobus Compatibility	
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	660.00
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	521.40
		Density Control	
BE23827		Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
		Displays	
BE32278		Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
		Gauge Wheels	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models</i> <i>Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE24157		Twine Wrap Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
BE31125		Wheels And Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i> <i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1133kg)	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
MegaWide HC2 Feed System:	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
2.2 M wide pickup Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
20 knives	Bale Shape Indicators
Drop floor	Near Full Size Alert
Third drive Roll	Full Bale Alarm
Centralized grease banks	Bale Full-Size
Driven silage auger	Wrap Started
Auxiliary take up roller	Oversize Bale Alert
External belt guides	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Starter roll scraper knife	Display Bale Size
Roller Chain Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Out of Net
96 Teeth	Net Cutoff
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Selection of Twine or Net
Adjustable Height Control	On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter
Side Flare Crop Guides	Low Voltage Indicator
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation	Display Error Codes
Lockback Collar	Bale Size Calibration
Cut-out Clutch Protected	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Net or Twine Application
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Auto Wrap Cycle
Staggered Belt Roll	Control of Bale Size
Roll Bearing Protectors	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles	For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's
Screw-type Jack	
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	
Hinged Shields	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2475E		560M Precutter Round Baler	84,132.00
-------	--	----------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0503	Precutter Baler Configuration		In Base Price
	<i>560M Precutter Baler Configuration 20 KNIFE 5X6 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT MONITOR, BALETAK PRO PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 5X6 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE CUT OUT CLUTCH</i>		

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1030		POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued... 45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	158.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>5 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER 20 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0936 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
B-WRAP ...Continued...			
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.00
KNIFE HOLDER			
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	54.00
KNIVES			
9121		21 Knife Replacement Bundle	565.00
9123		20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	565.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i> <i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i></p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> <i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i> <i>301 Chelsea Road</i> <i>Monticello, MN 55362</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i> <i>(763) 295-5635</i> <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i></p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX</p>	
9660		<p>Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i></p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Bale Ejection</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers.</i> <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility</p>	
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
BE32101		Side-sheet Enhancements Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
BE32442		Silage Special Kits Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
BE32551		Surface Wrap Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE24157		Twine Wrap Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
BE31125		Wheels And Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**560M PR Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)</p> <p>Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices</p> <p>MegaWidePlus Plus Pickup:</p> <p>78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare</p> <p>Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right)</p> <p>120 Teeth</p> <p>Adjustable Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Pickup Gauge Wheels</p> <p>Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle</p> <p>Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation</p> <p>Constant Velocity PTO Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected</p> <p>Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge</p> <p>Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll Staggered Belt Roll</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage</p> <p>Adjustable Wheel Spindles</p> <p>Screw-type Jack</p> <p>Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator</p> <p>Hinged Shields</p> <p>Hydraulic Gate Lockout</p> <p>Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal</p> <p>10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain</p>	<p>Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:</p> <p>Gate Latched-Ready</p> <p>Bale Shape Indicators</p> <p>Near Full Size Alert</p> <p>Full Bale Alarm</p> <p>Bale Full-Size</p> <p>Wrap Started</p> <p>Oversize Bale Alert</p> <p>Gate Partially Open-Stop</p> <p>Display Bale Size</p> <p>Out of Net</p> <p>Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net</p> <p>On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter</p> <p>Low Voltage Indicator</p> <p>Display Error Codes</p> <p>Bale Size Calibration</p> <p>Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions</p> <p>Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location</p> <p>Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)</p> <p>For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</p> <p>Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require Tractor with Two SCV's.</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE		
2471E	560M PR Round Baler	60,747.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>560M Dry Hay Baler Configuration COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS 2.2M MegaWide Plus Pickup SLIP CLUTCH ALERT BaleTrac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>560M Silage Baler Configuration SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS MAIN FRAME, 5X6 BALER AUGER, 560 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS Bale Trac Pro Display</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>560M PR 0950 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine 7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
0951		0951 Round Baler Package <i>560M PR 0951 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine 7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
0953		0953 Round Baler Package <i>560M PR 0953 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Push Bar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine 7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
0955		0955 Round Baler Package <i>560M PR 0955 Round Baler 1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine 7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8100		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	573.00
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Gauge Wheels	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i> <i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Grease Bank
Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare	B-Wrap Kit and Software
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right)	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions:
120 Teeth	Gate Latched-Ready
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Bale Shape Indicators
Adjustable Height Control	Near Full Size Alert
Side Flare Crop Guides	Full Bale Alarm
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Bale Full-Size
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Wrap Started
Pickup Gauge Wheels	Oversize Bale Alert
Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Free-Rotation	Net Cutoff
Lockback Collar	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Cut out Clutch Protected	Selection of Twine or Net
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	On Board Diagnostics
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Bale Counter
Staggered Belt	Low Voltage Indicator Display
Roll Bearing Protectors	Error Codes
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable	Bale Size Calibration
Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator	Controller Functions
Adjustable Twine Guides	Net or Twine Application
Eight Ball Twine Storage	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Screw-type Jack	Control of Soft Core
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2480E		560R Round Baler	68,383.00
-------	--	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>560R Dry Hay Baler Configuration Level 4 ROLLS W/NET 2.2M MEGAWIDE HD - Level 4 Wheel Kit - MegaWide Plus gauge wheel kit Level 4 Driveline SLIP Clutch PROTECTION 21.5L-16.1 Tires TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS GREASE BANKS Hydraulic Pick-up Lift Baffle and Compressor Rack 2 YEAR 12,000 BALE WARRANTY ISO BUS ELECTRONICS TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION MAIN DRIVELINE CUT OUT CLUTCH PROTECTION</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued...			
<i>With Cam Clutch</i>			
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	158.00
<hr/>			
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator. Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
Surface Wrap			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,591.00
<hr/>			
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
<hr/>			
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0901 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i> <i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i> <i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0902 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i> <i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i> <i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i> <i>5. 5550 Covered Surface Wrap ONLY</i>	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
		<i>560R 0903 Round Baler Package</i>	
		<i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i>	
		<i>2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i>	
		<i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i>	
		<i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i>	
		<i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	
0904		0904 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0904 Round Baler Package</i>	No Added Cost
		<i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i>	
		<i>2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i>	
		<i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i>	
		<i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i>	
		<i>5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY</i>	
0905		0905 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0905 Round Baler Package</i>	No Added Cost
		<i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i>	
		<i>2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i>	
		<i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i>	
		<i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i>	
		<i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	
0906		0906 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0906 Round Baler Package</i>	No Added Cost
		<i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i>	
		<i>2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i>	
		<i>3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display</i>	
		<i>4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i>	
		<i>5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY</i>	
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	637.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit	1,736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS ...Continued... <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION <i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i> TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531 <i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501 <i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,436.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Gauge Wheels	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32273		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469 and 569 Premium balers only</i>	2,431.00
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1089kg)	Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Premium MegaWide HC2 Feed System	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare,	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
20 knives	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Drop floor	Grease Bank
Third drive Roll	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System
Centralized grease banks	Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software
Driven silage auger	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions:
Auxiliary take up roller	Gate Latched-Ready
External belt guides	Bale Shape Indicators
Starter roll scraper knife	Near Full Size Alert
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right)	Full Bale Alarm
120 Teeth	Bale Full-Size
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Side Flare Crop Guides	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup	Display Bale Size
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup	Out of Net
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	Net Cutoff
Adjustable Roller Baffle	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Automatic Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Selection of Twine or Net
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation	On Board Diagnostics
Lockback Collar	Bale Counter
Cut out Clutch Protected	Low Voltage Indicator
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter	Bale Size Calibration
Roll Staggered Belt Roll	Controller Functions Net or Twine Application
Roll Bearing Protectors	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Soft Core
Screw-type Jack	Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation
	Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2485E		560R Precutter Round Baler	90,611.00
-------	--	----------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>560R Precutter Baler Configuration 20 KNIFE 5X6 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 5X6 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE CUT OUT CLUTCH PROTECTION ISOBUS ELECTRONICS LEVEL 4 PICKUP COMPONENTS 2 YEAR/12,000 BALE WARRANTY TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	158.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware. Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0935 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0936 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	637.00
KNIFE HOLDER			
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	54.00
KNIVES			
9121		21 Knife Replacement Bundle	565.00
9123		20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	565.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

*FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX</p>	
9660		<p>Round Baler Wear Parts Box 25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Bale Ejection</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale ramp Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</p>	1,852.40
		<p>Take up arms</p>	
BE32453		<p>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</p>	344.30
		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility</p>	
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</p>	660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**460M Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)

Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup: 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare

Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel

96 Teeth

Adjustable Roller Baffle

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides

Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left

Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge

Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt Roll

Roll Bearing Protectors

Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw-type Jack

Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting

Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full-Size

Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open-Stop

Display Bale Size

Out of Net

Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Display Error Codes

Bale Size Calibration

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions

Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle

Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE		
2440E	460M Round Baler	44,144.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>460M Dry Hay Baler Configuration COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup SLIP CLUTCH ALERT BaleTrac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>460M Silage Baler Configuration SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS 4X6 SILAGE MAINFRAME 460 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT Bale Trac Pro Display</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch With Cam Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,668.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4050		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,590.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0920 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0921 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0922		0922 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0922 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0923 Round Baler Package</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration	
		2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch	
		3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires	
		4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup	
		5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar	
		6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap	
0924		0924 Round Baler Packages 460M 0924 Round Baler Package	No Added Cost
		1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration	
		2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch	
		3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires	
		4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup	
		5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar	
		6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap	
0925		0925 Round Baler Package 460M 0925 Round Baler Package	No Added Cost
		1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration	
		2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch	
		3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires	
		4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup	
		5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar	
		6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	
0926		0926 Round Baler Package 460M 0926 Round Baler Package	No Added Cost
		1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration	
		2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch	
		3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires	
		4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup	
		5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar	
		6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	
<hr/>			
		B-WRAP	
8167		B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	390.00
		DISPLAYS	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	82.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	573.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT ...Continued...			
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00
GREASING SYSTEM			
9143		Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 <i>BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69</i>	574.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

*FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i></p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
		<p>BE32453 Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)	Screw-type Jack
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
MegaWide HC2 Precutter Feed System	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
2.2M, Flare to Flare	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Chain Drive	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Gate Latched-Ready
14 knives, Drop floor	Bale Shape Indicators
Third drive Roll	Near Full Size Alert
Centralized grease banks	Full Bale Alarm
Driven silage auger,	Bale Full-Size
Auxiliary take up roller	Wrap Started
External belt guides	Oversize Bale Alert
Starter roll scraper knife,	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Adjustable Roller Baffle	Display Bale Size
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Out of Net
Adjustable Height Control	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Side Flare Crop Guides	On Board Diagnostics
Pickup Gauge Wheels Right and Left	Bale Counter
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Low Voltage Indicator
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Display Error Codes
Free-Rotation	Bale Size Calibration
Lockback Collar	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller for Net or Twine Application
Premium Cut-out Clutch Protected	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Soft Core
Staggered Belt	For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.
Roll Bearing Protectors	Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable	
Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator	
Adjustable Twine Guides	
Eight Ball Twine Storage	
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2445E		460M Round Baler Precutter	70,662.00
DESTINATION			
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>460M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 KNIFE 4X6 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 4X6 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE - CUT OUT CLUTCH</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR 5' Mega wide Pickup Reel FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	390.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	82.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued... <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	
		KNIFE HOLDER	
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	54.00
		KNIVES	
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	378.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	302.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
		<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>	
		<i>TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>	
		<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>	
		<i>MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>	
		<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>	
		<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX</p>	
9660		<p>Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i></p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Bale Ejection</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
		<p>Take up arms</p>	
BE32453		<p><i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers.</i> <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility</p>	
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
		<p>Crop Deflector Kits</p>	
BE31105		<p>Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.</i> <i>Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.</i> <i>Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**460M PR Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb.

(748 kg) Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough
Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface
Belts Mato Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup

62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to
Flare

Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel

96 Teeth

Adjustable Roller Baffle

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control

Side Flare Crop Guides

Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left

Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup -
Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch
Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure
Gauge

Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt

Roll Bearing Protectors

Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable,
Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw-type Jack

Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator

Hinged Shields

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting
Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full-Size

Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open-Stop

Display Bale Size

Out of Net

Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Display Error Codes

Bale Size Calibration

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application

Auto Wrap Cycle

Control of Bale Size

Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End
Wraps End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2441E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... 460M PR Round Baler	52,376.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>460M Dry Hay Baler Configuration COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup SLIP CLUTCH ALERT BaleTrac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>460M Silage Baler Configuration SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS 4X6 SILAGE MAINFRAME 460 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT Bale Trac Pro Display</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>460M PR 0950 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i> <i>7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
0951		0951 Round Baler Package <i>460M PR 0951 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i> <i>7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
0953		0953 Round Baler Package <i>460M PR 0953 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2020 14L x 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i> <i>7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift</i>	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8100		<p>HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT</p> <p>Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</p>	573.00
9014		<p>DENSITY CONTROL</p> <p>Variable Core Valve For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</p>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Gauge Wheels	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i> <i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

460R Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)</p> <p>Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices</p> <p>Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare</p> <p>Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel</p> <p>96 Teeth</p> <p>Adjustable Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control</p> <p>Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus pickup</p> <p>Larger Spider Gears with Bearings</p> <p>Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left</p> <p>Adjustable Roller Baffle</p> <p>Automatic Cam Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation</p> <p>Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar Premium Cut out Clutch Protected</p> <p>Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge</p> <p>Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll</p> <p>Staggered Belt</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage</p> <p>21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires</p> <p>Screw-type Jack</p> <p>Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator</p> <p>Hydraulic Gate Lockout</p> <p>Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal</p> <p>10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain</p> <p>Hydraulic Pickup Lift</p>	<p>Variable Core Valve Factory Installed</p> <p>Centralized Grease Bank</p> <p>Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System</p> <p>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software</p> <p>LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions</p> <p>Gate Latched-Ready</p> <p>Bale Shape Indicators</p> <p>Near Full Size Alert</p> <p>Full Bale Alarm</p> <p>Bale Full-Size</p> <p>Wrap Started</p> <p>Oversize Bale Alert</p> <p>Gate Partially Open-Stop</p> <p>Display Bale Size</p> <p>Out of Net</p> <p>Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net</p> <p>On Board Diagnostics</p> <p>Bale Counter</p> <p>Low Voltage Indicator</p> <p>Display Error Codes</p> <p>Bale Size Calibration</p> <p>Third Bale Shape Sensor</p> <p>Controller Functions Net or Twine Application</p> <p>Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size</p> <p>Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location</p> <p>Control of Soft Core</p> <p>Tractor Baler Automation</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2450E		460R Round Baler	58,555.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>460R Dry Hay Baler Configuration Level 4 ROLLS W/NET 1.8M MEGAWIDE HD - Level 4 Wheel Kit - MegaWide Plus gauge wheel kit Level 4 Driveline SLIP Clutch PROTECTION 21.5L-16.1 Tires TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS GREASE BANKS Hydraulic Pick-up Lift Baffle and Compressor Rack 2 YEAR 12,000 BALE WARRANTY ISO BUS ELECTRONICS TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION MAIN DRIVELINE CUT OUT CLUTCH PROTECTION</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	158.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator. Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,591.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0901 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0902 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5550 Covered Surface Wrap ONLY	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0903 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	637.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i></p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
	BE32285	<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
	BE32453	<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
	BE32277	<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
	BE31105	<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32273		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469 and 569 Premium balers only</i>	2,431.00
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Equipment for Base Machine

46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Premium MegaWideHC2 Feed System	Grease Bank
62.4 In. 2.2 M, Flare to Flare	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed
14 knives	B-Wrap Kit and Software
Drop floor	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)
Third drive Roll	Display Functions:
Centralized grease banks	Gate Latched-Ready
Driven silage auger	Bale Shape Indicators
Auxiliary take up roller	Near Full Size Alert
External belt guides	Full Bale Alarm
Starter roll scraper knife	Bale Full-Size
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Wrap Started
96 Teeth	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Adjustable Height Control	Display Bale Size
Side Flare Crop Guides	Out of Net
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Larger Spider Gears than the MegaWidePlus - Premium spider also comes with Bearings - MWPlus does not	On Board Diagnostics
Pickup Gauge Wheels	Bale Counter
Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle	Low Voltage Indicator
Automatic Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Display Error Codes
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Cut Out Clutch Protected	Bale Size Calibration
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Large Feed Opening Powered Round bar Starter Roll	Controller Functions
Staggered Belt	Net or Twine Application
Roll Bearing Protectors	Auto Wrap Cycle
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides	Control of Bale Size
Eight Ball Twine Storage	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Soft Core
Screw-type Jack	Tractor Baler Activation Baler Automation Activation Standard
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2455E		460R Round Baler Precutter	76,227.00
-------	--	----------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>460R Precutter Baler Configuration 14 KNIFE 4X6 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 4X6 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE CUT OUT CLUTCH PROTECTION ISOBUS ELECTRONICS LEVEL 4 PICKUP COMPONENTS 2 YEAR/12,000 BALE WARRANTY TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	158.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,668.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator. Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	823.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0935 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0936 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1823 Less Display or 1825 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	183.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	637.00
KNIFE HOLDER			
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	54.00
KNIVES			
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	378.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	302.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,736.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

*FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</p>	
		<p>WEAR PARTS BOX</p>	
9660		<p>Round Baler Wear Parts Box 25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</p>	2,436.00
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Bale Ejection</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale ramp Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</p>	1,852.40
		<p>Take up arms</p>	
BE32453		<p>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</p>	344.30
		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility</p>	
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</p>	660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32272		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 44.45-mm (1 3/4-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>Driveshaft with friction clutch 1 3/4" 1000 RPM - 467, 567, 468, 468S, 568, 569, 569SS</i>	2,007.50
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

550M Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)</p> <p>Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts</p> <p>Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices</p> <p>Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare</p> <p>Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive</p> <p>Four-Bar Pickup Reel</p> <p>96 Teeth</p> <p>Adjustable Hay Compressors</p> <p>Adjustable Height Control</p> <p>Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected</p> <p>Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge</p> <p>Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll</p> <p>Staggered Belt</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable,</p>	<p>Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides</p> <p>Eight Ball Twine Storage</p> <p>14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</p> <p>Adjustable Wheel Spindles</p> <p>Screw-type Jack Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator Hinged Shields Hydraulic Gate Lockout Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: Gate Latched-Ready Bale Shape Indicators Near Full Size Alert Full Bale Alarm Bale Full-Size Wrap Started Oversize Bale Alert Gate Partially Open-Stop Display Bale Size Out of Net Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter Low Voltage Indicator Display Error Codes Bale Size Calibration Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2460E	550M Round Baler	36,314.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>			
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>550M Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>550M Silage Baler Configuration</i> <i>SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS</i> <i>Auger, 550 Silage Kit</i>	2,367.00
<hr/>			
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
Surface Wrap			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	7,313.00
Twine Wrap			
5595		Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
<hr/>			
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,964.00
<hr/>			
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0901 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>3. 3000 Regular Pickup</i> <i>4. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0902 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5595 Less Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0920 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0921 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap	No Added Cost

BALE EJECTION

9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,544.00
------	--	---	----------

B-WRAP

8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	390.00
------	--	---	--------

TWINE WRAP

9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left Hand</i> <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	199.00
------	--	--	--------

DISPLAYS

9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.00

PICKUP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9002		PICKUP ...Continued... Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,813.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	648.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> 2) <i>Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> 2) <i>Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
 HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit 1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
 DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.</i> <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

*FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms 459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</p>	521.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**450M Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)</p> <p>Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts</p> <p>Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts</p> <p>Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices</p> <p>Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare</p> <p>Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive</p> <p>Four-Bar Pickup Reel</p> <p>72 Teeth</p> <p>Adjustable Hay Compressors</p> <p>Adjustable Height Control</p> <p>Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4,</p> <p>Lockback Collar</p> <p>Slip Clutch Protected</p> <p>Fixed Hydraulic Density Control</p> <p>Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll</p> <p>Staggered Belt</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Double Electric Twine Arms</p> <p>Visual Twine Movement Indicators</p> <p>Six Ball Twine Storage</p> <p>14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires</p> <p>Adjustable Wheel Spindles</p> <p>Screw Type Jack</p> <p>Mechanical Bale Size Indicator</p> <p>Hydraulic Gate Lockout</p> <p>Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal</p> <p>10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain</p>	<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:</p> <p>Gate Closed-Ready</p> <p>Bale Shape Indicators</p> <p>Near Full Size Alert</p> <p>Full Bale Alarm</p> <p>Bale Full Size-Wrap Started</p> <p>Oversize Bale Alert</p> <p>Gate Partially Open</p> <p>Display Bale Size</p> <p>Out of Net</p> <p>Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net</p> <p>On Board Diagnostics</p> <p>Bale Counter</p> <p>Low Voltage Indicator</p> <p>Bale Size Calibration</p> <p>Display Error Codes</p> <p>Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller</p> <p>Functions: Net or Twine Application</p> <p>Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size</p> <p>Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps</p> <p>Number of End Wraps and End Wrap Location</p> <p>Control of Soft Core</p> <p>One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller. Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.</p> <p>For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2420E		450M Round Baler	32,515.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT Bale Trac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>450M Silage Baler Configuration 4X5 MAIN FRAME BASE/SILAGE AUGER, 450 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS Bale Trac Pro Display SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,477.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
2010		11L - 14 in., 8 PR Tires	-972.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,563.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2010 11L - 14, 8-PR Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0920 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0921 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
		3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	
0922		0922 Round Baler Package 450M 0922 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1000 1-3/8" Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package 450M 0923 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.	1,684.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	390.00
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide Left-hand and right-hand. Left Hand	147.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	82.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	91.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels	1,813.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued... <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	648.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.</i> <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</i></p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
MegaWide HC2 Feed System:	BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
2.2m Flare to Flare	Gate Closed-Ready
14 knives	Bale Shape Indicators
Drop floor	Near Full Size Alert
Third drive Roll	Full Bale Alarm
Centralized grease banks	Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Driven silage auger	Oversize Bale Alert
Auxiliary take up roller	Gate Partially Open
External belt guides	Display Bale Size
Starter roll scraper knife	Out of Net
Roller Chain Driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Net Cutoff
72 Teeth	Selection of Twine or Net
Adjustable Hay Compressors	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Height Control	Bale Counter
Side Flare Crop Guides	Low Voltage Indicator
Constant Velocity 540 or 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4	Bale Size Calibration
Lockback Collar	Display Error Codes
Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control	Net or Twine Application
Large Feed Opening	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Staggered Belt	Number of End Wraps
Roll Bearing Protectors	End Wrap Location
Double Electric Twine Arms	Control of Soft Core
Visual Twine Movement Indicators	Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet
Six Ball Twine Storage	Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires	For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH2310360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.
Adjustable Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2425E		450M Precutter Round Baler	63,621.00
DESTINATION			
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>450M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 KNIFE 4X5 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 540RPM OR 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 4X5 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE - CUT OUT CLUTCH</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1020		POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued... 35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR 5' Mega wide Pickup Reel FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0936 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,684.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand. Left Hand</i>	147.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.00
KNIFE HOLDER			
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	54.00
KNIVES			
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	378.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	302.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i> <i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i></p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> <i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i> <i>301 Chelsea Road</i> <i>Monticello, MN 55362</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i> <i>(763) 295-5635</i> <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i></p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers.</i> <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**450M PR Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)	Bale Shape Indicators
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Near Full Size Alert
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	Full Bale Alarm
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Oversize Bale Alert
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Gate Partially Open
72 Teeth Adjustable Hay Compressors	Display Bale Size Out of Net
Adjustable Height Control	Net Cutoff
Side Flare Crop Guides	Selection of Twine or Net
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4	On Board Diagnostics
Lockback Collar	Bale Counter
Slip Clutch Protected	Low Voltage Indicator
	Bale Size Calibration
	Display Error Codes
	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control	Net or Twine Application
Large Feed Opening	Auto Wrap Cycle
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Bale Size
Staggered Belt Roll	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Bearing Protectors	Number of End Wraps
Double Electric Twine Arms	End Wrap Location
Visual Twine Movement Indicators	Control of Soft Core
Six Ball Twine Storage	One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires	Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.
Adjustable Wheel Spindles	For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.
Screw Type Jack	
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator	
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain	
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:	
Gate Closed-Ready	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2421E		450M PR Round Baler	43,555.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT Bale Trac Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Baffle and Compression Rack TWINE</i>	In Base Price
0502		SILAGE Baler Configuration <i>450M Silage Baler Configuration 4X5 MAIN FRAME BASE/SILAGE AUGER, 450 SILAGE PARTS TONGUE, COMMON, ADJUSTABLE CLEVIS Bale Trac Pro Display SILAGE IDENTIFIER DECALS SLIP CLUTCH ALERT</i>	2,367.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,691.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0951		0951 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR 0951 Round Baler Package 1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0953		0953 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR 0953 Round Baler Package 1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,684.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
PICKUP			
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i>	569.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued... <i>OR</i> 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Gauge Wheels	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)	BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Gate Closed-Ready
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	Bale Shape Indicators
MegaWide HC2 Feed System: 2.2m Flare to Flare	Near Full Size Alert
14 knives	Full Bale Alarm
Drop floor	Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Third drive Roll	Oversize Bale Alert
Centralized grease banks	Gate Partially Open
Driven silage auger	Display Bale Size
Auxiliary take up roller	Out of Net
External belt guides	Net Cutoff
Roller Chain driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Selection of Twine or Net
72 Teeth	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Bale Counter
Adjustable Height Control	Low Voltage Indicator
Side Flare Crop Guides	Bale Size Calibration
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4	Display Error Codes
Lockback Collar	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller
Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected	Functions: Net or Twine Application
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control	Auto Wrap Cycle
Large Feed Opening	Control of Bale Size
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Staggered Belt	Number of End Wraps
Roll Bearing Protectors	End Wrap Location
Double Electric Twine Arms	Control of Soft Core
Visual Twine Movement Indicators	One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.
Six Ball Twine Storage	Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires	
Adjustable Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator	
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2426E		450M Precutter Round Baler PR	63,621.00
-------	--	-------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>450M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 KNIFE 4X5 SILAGE PRECUTTER 2.2 METER PICKUP HYDRAULIC DROP FLOOR PRECUTTER TONGUE ROUND BALER 540RPM OR 1000 RPM PRECUTTER GEARBOX SLIP CLUTCH ALERT PRECUTTER IDENTIFIER DECALS MEGAWIDE PLUS GAUGE WHEEL 3RD ROLL DRIVE 4X5 21.5L-16.1 Tires, Precutter SILAGE PARTS GREASE BANKS NET AND TWINE MAIN DRIVELINE - CUT OUT CLUTCH</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

WRAPPING SYSTEM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR 5' Mega wide Pickup Reel FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0956		0956 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR 956 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1010 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cut-out Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
KNIVES			
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	378.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	302.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i> TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531</p> <p><i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment. Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Baler Isobus Compatibility	
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	660.00
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	521.40
		Density Control	
BE23827		Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
		Displays	
BE32278		Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>This is just the wheel and tire that will fit on the Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	151.80
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	402.60
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	672.10
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
		Wheels And Tires	
BE31125		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**450E Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Near Full Size Alert
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Full Bale Alarm Bale
72 Teeth	Full Size-Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Side Flare Crop Guides	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Lock back Collar	Net Cutoff
Shearbolt Protected	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Clevis Hitch	Bale Counter
Double Electric Twine	Low Voltage Indicator
Fixed Hydraulic Density	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening	Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Adjust Bale Size
Staggered Belt Roll	Number of Wraps
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage	Control of Soft Core
11L-14 Tires	For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To Adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts
Fixed Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	
Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale	
Mechanical Gate Lockout	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2410E	450E Round Baler	25,696.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	3,572.00
5050		Twine Wrap Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>450E 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 5050 Electric Double Twine System</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>450E 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,646.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.00
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,589.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,813.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	648.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	452.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i> <i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i></p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> <i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i> <i>301 Chelsea Road</i> <i>Monticello, MN 55362</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i> <i>(763) 295-5635</i> <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i></p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers.</i> <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20
BE32278		<p>Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i></p>	533.50
AM3118E		<p>Bale Counter <i>Only the Bale counter. To order the full kit, order BE22696.</i></p>	22.31
BE30007		<p>BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i></p>	1,716.00
A53254		<p>L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i></p>	52.81
A54171		<p>Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	49.40
E88560		<p>Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i></p>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
		Pickup	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32551		<p>Surface Wrap Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.</i> <i>*Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.</i> <i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i></p>	474.10
BE32467		<p>Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.</i> <i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i></p>	474.10
BE24157		<p>Twine Wrap Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i></p>	218.90
BE31125		<p>Wheels And Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i> <i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i></p>	4,516.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**450E PR Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Near Full Size Alert
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Full Bale Alarm Bale
72 Teeth	Full Size-Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Side Flare Crop Guides	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Lock back Collar	Net Cutoff
Shearbolt Protected	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Clevis Hitch	Bale Counter
Double Electric Twine	Low Voltage Indicator
Fixed Hydraulic Density	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening	Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Adjust Bale Size
Staggered Belt Roll	Number of Wraps
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage	Control of Soft Core
11L-14 Tires	For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To Adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts
Fixed Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	
Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale	
Mechanical Gate Lockout	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
-------------	------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2411E	450E PR Round Baler	29,268.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>450E PR 0950 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,646.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors	82.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,813.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9004		<p>PICKUP ...Continued... Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i></p>	648.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
---------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32453		Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers. Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	344.30
BE32277		Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	660.00
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	521.40
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations. For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i>	497.20
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
AM3118E		Bale Counter <i>Only the Bale counter. To order the full kit, order BE22696.</i>	22.31
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i></p> <p><i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	97.90
BE23519		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i></p>	90.20
BE23599		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	90.20
BE23864		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i></p>	97.90
BE24231		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	126.50
BE23840		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	100.10
BE23862		<p>Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	188.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" , "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
Pickup			
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, <i>OR</i> 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	625.90
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, <i>OR</i> 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline			
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
Side-sheet Enhancements			
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
Silage Special Kits			
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
BE32551		Surface Wrap Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10
BE24157		Twine Wrap Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	218.90
BE31125		Wheels And Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

440E Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide up to 48 In. (1295 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 750 Lbs. (340 kg)</p> <p>Six 7 in. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts,</p> <p>Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices,</p> <p>V-Belt Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel</p> <p>72 Teeth</p> <p>Adjustable Height Control</p> <p>Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors</p> <p>Side Flare Crop Guides</p> <p>Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4</p> <p>Lockback Collar</p> <p>Shearbolt Protected</p> <p>Fixed Hydraulic Density Control</p> <p>Large Feed Opening</p> <p>Powered Round Bar Starter Roll</p> <p>Staggered Belt</p> <p>Roll Bearing Protectors</p> <p>Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap</p> <p>Five Ball Twine Storage</p>	<p>9.5L-14, 6PR Tires</p> <p>Adjustable Wheel Spindles</p> <p>Screw Type Jack</p> <p>Mechanical Bale Size Indicator</p> <p>Audible Alert for Near Full</p> <p>Audible alert for Oversize Bale</p> <p>Mechanical Gate Lockout</p> <p>Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal</p> <p>10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain</p> <p>One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with Electric Twine Wrap.</p> <p>Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</p> <p>Three Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.</p> <p>For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Harness Wiring from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2400E	440E Round Baler	23,894.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>			
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>440E Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	462.00
1000		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup with Shearbolt	In Base Price
<hr/>			
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
Twine Wrap			
5010		Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5040		Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	1,519.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	1,050.00
2010		11L - 14 in., 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
<hr/>			
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,374.00
<hr/>			
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>440E 0901 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1000 540 RPM PTO Hookup with Shearbolt 3. 2010 11L x 14 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5010 Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>440E 0902 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch 3. 2010 11L x 14 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5040 Electric Double Twine System	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>440E 0903 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flotation Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5040 Electric Double Twine System	No Added Cost
0904		0904 Round Baler Package <i>440E 0904 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flotation Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5010 Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,349.00
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left Hand Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	147.00
BALE COUNTERS			
9007		Bale Counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	63.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,813.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	648.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PICKUP ...Continued...			
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	569.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	840.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9050		Bale Shape Indicator <i>BE32676 BALE SHAPE INDICATOR</i>	405.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
BE32285		<p>Bale Ejection Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i> <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i></p>	1,852.40
BE32453		<p>Take up arms <i>459C Standard and PR Round Balers.</i> <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i></p>	344.30
BE32277		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE31105		<p>Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.</i> <i>Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.</i> <i>Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i></p>	521.40
BE23827		<p>Density Control Variable core valve <i>For all 450M and 550M configurations.</i> <i>For all 460M and 560M configurations. R Spec balers already have the Variable Core from the factory.</i></p>	497.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32278		Displays Auxiliary International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current International Standard Organization (ISO) Bus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	533.50
AM3118E		Bale Counter <i>Only the Bale counter. To order the full kit, order BE22696.</i>	22.31
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>"7" Series models.</i> 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS). clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).</i> <i>Ordering instructions for mounting Electric Twine Control Module:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 by 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (.25 by .75)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (.33 by 1.25 by .109)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (.25)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (clamps on Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS) Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	90.20
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010, or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard Models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE32317		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	346.50
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models. Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	402.60
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).</i>	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 51 mm (2 In.) Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	215.43
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	167.86
BE32712		Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the Mega Wide Plus Pickup</i>	282.70
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro Monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
BE24260		Hitches Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
SW700-1510		Hydraulic Pickup Lift Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). 2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
AE52498		Hydraulics Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
BE32686		Knives 14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	415.80
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	621.50
BE24158		Miscellaneous Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models Left-hand.</i>	161.70
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	597.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	587.40
BE22696		Bale counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	69.30
BE32291		Bale ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,602.70
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,399.20
BE32448		BaleTrak Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,648.90
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	60.50
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body <i>Order from Waterloo.</i>	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
TY16055		Implement Warning Lights	171.71
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	267.04
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.60
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
BE24159		Variable core valve	497.20
BE32298		Variable core valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.</i>	477.40
BE32241		Pickup Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	625.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	625.90
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	324.50
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32287		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 premium Baler models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, 568, 469, 469 Silage Special, 569, 460M and 560M Dry and Silage configurations. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,885.40
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,080.10
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.</i> <i>*Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.</i> <i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	474.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32467	<p>Standard b-wrap kit</p> <p><i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.</i></p> <p><i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i></p>	474.10
	BE24157	<p>Twine Wrap</p> <p>Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides)</p> <p><i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i></p> <p><i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i></p>	218.90
	BE31125	<p>Wheels And Tires</p> <p>21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi-flotation tire conversion</p> <p><i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i></p> <p><i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i></p>	4,516.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

328 Twine Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO
Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6013E		328 Twine Baler	24,242.00
-------	--	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	406.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-121.00

BALE EJECTION

9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,028.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder	10,437.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,028.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,437.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9300		Side Hay Resistor	51.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,674.00
		BALE COUNTERS	
9100		Bale Counter	72.00
		WAGON HITCHES	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	787.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	275.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	629.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	574.00
		HYDRAULICS	
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	459.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	138.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BALE COUNTERS			
BE23404		Bale Counter	79.20
 BALE EJECTION			
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,480.70
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,480.70
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	12,130.80
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	12,130.80
 Bale Ejection			
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular	144.10
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	636.90
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	783.20
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,960.20
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	80.30
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	446.60
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	440.00
 DENSITY CONTROL			
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,841.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor	56.10
		GAUGE WHEELS	
BE22172		Gauge wheel and support	181.50
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	631.40
		HYDRAULICS	
BE22078		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	151.80
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	504.90
		Hitch and Drawbar	
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	379.50
BE22074		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	573.10
		Miscellaneous	
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
		Pickup	
BE32309		Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	531.30
		Twine System	
BE21437		Multi-Luber	745.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	865.70
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	302.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

328 Twine Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO
Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6014E		328 Twine Baler PR	24,242.00
-------	--	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	406.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-121.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850		Bale Chutes <i>Side drop bale chute, regular bale chute, or less bale chute (Codes 2000,2010,2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

DENSITY CONTROL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9300		DENSITY CONTROL ...Continued... Side Hay Resistor	51.00
		BALE COUNTERS	
9100		Bale Counter	72.00
		WAGON HITCHES	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	787.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE23404	BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	79.20
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	56.10
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	181.50
	BE22065	WAGON HITCHES Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	865.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

338 Series Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6241E	338 Series Baler		26,705.00
-------	------------------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute		406.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute		In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute		-121.00

KNOTTER

1000	Twine Knotters		In Base Price
1020	Wire Knotters		2,347.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,028.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,437.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,028.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,437.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	51.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,674.00
BALE COUNTERS			
9100		Bale Counter	72.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	787.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	275.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	629.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	574.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	459.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	138.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BALE COUNTERS			
BE23404		Bale Counter	79.20
BALE EJECTION			
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,480.70
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,480.70
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	12,130.80
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	12,130.80
Bale Ejection			
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular	144.10
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	636.90
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	783.20
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,960.20
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	80.30
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	446.60
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	440.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,841.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	56.10
		GAUGE WHEELS	
	BE22172	Gauge wheel and support	181.50
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	631.40
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	151.80
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	504.90
		Hitch and Drawbar	
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	379.50
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	573.10
		Miscellaneous	
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
		Pickup	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	531.30
		Twine System	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	745.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	865.70
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	302.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

338 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6242E	338 Series Baler PR		26,705.00
-------	---------------------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute		406.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute		In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute		-121.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System and Bale Chute. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>		In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

KNOTTER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1000		KNOTTER ...Continued... Twine Knotters	In Base Price
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	51.00
BALE COUNTERS			
9100		Bale Counter	72.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE23404	BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	79.20
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	56.10
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	181.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

348 Series Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6251E		348 Series Baler	29,413.00
-------	--	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	406.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-121.00

KNOTTER

1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	643.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1030		KNOTTER ...Continued... Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,391.00
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	866.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,028.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,437.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,028.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,437.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	51.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,674.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	787.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	275.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	629.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	574.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	459.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	138.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9030		LIGHTING ...Continued... Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	327.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE CONTACT:</i>			
<p><i>AMBRACO</i> <i>P.O. Box 506</i> <i>Hwy. 61 & 155</i> <i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i> <i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i></p>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:</i>			
<p><i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		BALE EJECTION	
BE32068		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,480.70
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,480.70
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	12,130.80
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	12,130.80
BE21497		Bale Ejection Bale Chute, Regular	144.10
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	636.90
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	783.20
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,960.20
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	80.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	446.60
BE21023		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	440.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,841.40
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor	56.10
		GAUGE WHEELS	
BE22172		Gauge wheel and support	181.50
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	631.40
		HYDRAULICS	
BE22078		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	151.80
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	504.90
		Hitch and Drawbar	
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	379.50
BE22074		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	573.10
		LIGHTING	
BE21106		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	359.70
		Miscellaneous	
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
		Pickup	
BE32309		Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	531.30
		Twine System	
BE21437		Multi-Luber	745.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	865.70
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	302.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

348 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6252E		348 Series Baler PR	29,413.00
-------	--	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	406.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-121.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850		Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
0851		Twine Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1010, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0852		Wire Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup <i>Wire Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1030, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
KNOTTER			
1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	643.00
1030		Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,391.00
<hr/>			
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	866.00
<hr/>			
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	51.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	165.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	56.10
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

32in by 35in up to 118in Long Bale

MegaWide Pickup

88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup
Eight Staggered Tooth Bars
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline
Shear Bolt Protected

Double Tie Knotter System
Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans
Mechanical Knotter Trip

Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed

Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0in) Hitch Bushing
Single Axle Without Brakes
Two Single 600/50 - 22.5 Tires

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
3 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute
Bale Drop Sensor

Functional Styling

Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Twine Balls
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
30,000 Lb. (133 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)

Display Functions:
Knotter Flags
Driving Directions
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, IA

3315E	L331 Large Square Baler		144,807.00
-------	-------------------------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
GEARBOX			
3570		Main Drive Gearbox w/ Shear Bolt Protection	-1,242.00
3571		Main Drive Gearbox w/ Flywheel Cam Clutch Protection	In Base Price
PICKUP			
1250		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	4,685.00
1253		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	380.00
1254		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	5,066.00
ROTOR			
1700		2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		2.2m Precutter Rotor <i>13 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	19,043.00
AXLES			
7001		Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	6,711.00
7002		Tandem Axle without Brakes	3,062.00
7021		Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3020		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	861.00
3021		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	2,205.00
3030		2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031		2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	966.00
TYING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TYING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
1310		Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311		Electronic Knotter Trip	1,172.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	2,495.00
MOISTURE SENSOR			
1280		Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281		Moisture Sensor	2,490.00
WEIGHING SYSTEM			
1275		Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276		Weighing System	3,656.00
BALE CHUTES			
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,608.00
1602		Bale Roller Chute <i>Bale drop sensor is included with this option.</i>	In Base Price
PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR			
1720		Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721		Preservative Applicator	10,841.00
BALERASSIST			
8804		BalerAssist Drivetrain System	5,129.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
8111		Precutter Knife Filler Plates <i>3x3 - 13 Filler Plates</i>	324.00
KNIVES			
9113		Precutter Knives <i>3x3 - 13 knives</i>	346.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GATHERING WHEELS			
9740		Converging Wheels <i>Only available with the 2.2m MegaWide pickup.</i>	1,933.00
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	107.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	629.00
YIELD MAPPING			
8805		Bale Mobile <i>For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only. BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.</i>	2,429.00
PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	627.00
HITCHES			
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	78.00
GREASING			
9004		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	139.00
LIGHTING			
9780		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	595.00
WEAR PARTS BOX			
9660		Wear Parts Box	2,386.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:</i> <i>Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com</i> <i>PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.</i> <i>108 New Hope Dr.</i> <i>Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Email: sales@phiberCanada.com</i> <i>Phone: (866)264-8030</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i></p>			
<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i></p>			
BE32275		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i></p>	See Parts
BE32276		<p>ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	See Parts
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i> <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE23622		<p>Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	60.50
TY15133		<p>Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i></p>	64.16
TY25183		<p>Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i></p>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i> <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Lighting	
BE32569		LED field light kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	619.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE32553		Auto lube system fast fill kit <i>Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.</i>	145.20
BE32634		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32635		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32582		Safety chain for towed equipment,13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	79.20
		Pre-compression Chamber Silage Kits	
BE32723		Pre-Compression Chamber Silage Kit - L331	454.30

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

L341 Large Square Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

35in by 46.5in up to 118in Long Bale

MegaWide Pickup
88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup
Eight Staggered Tooth Bars
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cutout Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel and Clutch

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline
Cam Clutch Protected

Double Tie Knotter System
Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans
Mechanical Knotter Trip
Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed
Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
4 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute
Bale Drop Sensor

Functional Styling
Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Balls of Twine
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack
Hydraulic Roller Chute Lock
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)
Display Functions:
Knotter Flags
Driving Directions
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, IA

3415E		L341 Large Square Baler	175,147.00
-------	--	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
PICKUP			
1250		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	4,685.00
1252		2.5m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	6,592.00
1253		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	380.00
1254		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	5,066.00
ROTOR			
1700		2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		2.2m Precutter Rotor <i>21 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	24,170.00
1706		2.5m Standard Rotor	No Added Cost
1707		2.5m Precutter Rotor <i>21 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	24,170.00
AXLES			
7001		Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	6,711.00
7002		Tandem Axle without Brakes	3,062.00
7021		Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3020		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	861.00
3021		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	2,205.00
3030		2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031		2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	966.00
TYING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TYING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
1310		Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311		Electronic Knotter Trip	1,172.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	2,495.00
MOISTURE SENSOR			
1280		Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281		Moisture Sensor	2,490.00
WEIGHING SYSTEM			
1275		Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276		Weighing System	3,656.00
BALE CHUTES			
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,608.00
1602		Bale Roller Chute <i>Bale drop sensor is included with this option.</i>	In Base Price
PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR			
1720		Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721		Preservative Applicator	10,841.00
BALERASSIST			
8804		BalerAssist Drivetrain System	5,129.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
8111		Precutter Knife Filler Plates <i>3x4 - 21 Filler Plates</i>	524.00
KNIVES			
9113		Precutter Knives <i>3x4 - 21 knives</i>	560.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GATHERING WHEELS			
9740		Converging Wheels <i>Only available with the 2.2m MegaWide pickup.</i>	1,933.00
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	107.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	629.00
YIELD MAPPING			
8805		Bale Mobile <i>For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only. BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.</i>	2,429.00
PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	627.00
HITCHES			
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	78.00
GREASING			
9004		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	139.00
LIGHTING			
9780		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	595.00
WEAR PARTS BOX			
9660		Wear Parts Box	2,386.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:</i> <i>Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com</i> <i>PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.</i> <i>108 New Hope Dr.</i> <i>Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Email: sales@phiberCanada.com</i> <i>Phone: (866)264-8030</i></p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i></p>			
<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i></p>			
BE32275		<p>Baler Isobus Compatibility ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i></p>	See Parts
BE32276		<p>ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	See Parts
BE32277		<p>Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).</i> <i>Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i> <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.</i> <i>Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i></p>	660.00
BE23622		<p>Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>6" or "7" Series models.</i></p>	60.50
TY15133		<p>Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i></p>	64.16
TY25183		<p>Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i></p>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i> <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Lighting	
BE32569		LED field light kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	619.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE32553		Auto lube system fast fill kit <i>Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.</i>	145.20
BE32634		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32635		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32582		Safety chain for towed equipment,13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	79.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in)
Weight 1270 kg (2800 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0741XF		F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.</i> <i>Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	31,225.00
--------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200		French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in)
Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0751XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.</i> <i>Note: Steel impeller conditioning</i>	33,736.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
Square Flex rubber rolls
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
Category 2 hitch

Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.45 m (11 ft 4 in)
Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 115 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0752XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system</i>	35,157.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 7 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3025 kg (6669 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 210 HP (155 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0761XF	R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	76,472.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 9.5 m (31 ft 2 in) Cutting Width (Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3175 kg (7000 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 230 HP (170 kW) - Includes Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3 Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0771XF		R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner <i>Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	79,147.00
--------	--	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013		French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0781XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel Impeller Conditioner</i>	81,368.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with Square Flex
rubber rolls, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0782XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls <i>Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system</i>	84,745.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic

Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2130E		625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner	26,006.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>		No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	373.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	552.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	371.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	801.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	208.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	309.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> <i>For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts For 500 or 700 Series models. Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	37.30
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
AE54912		Conditioner Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	690.15
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i>	60.50
AE56235		Drivelines Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
BE31176		Ball-joint hitch and slip-on drawbar extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	678.70
BE31153		Clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	239.80
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Otumwa Works.</i>	45.10
BE31086		Turn limiters, narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	228.80
BE31087		Turn limiters, wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	339.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE10055		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	781.00
BE10057		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>For 525 or 530 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,167.00
BE32032		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i>	1,192.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

625 PR MOCO
 Impeller Conditioner Only
 8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
 Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of
 High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
 5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
 Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
 Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
 Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
 Cutting Disk
 Adjustable Gauge Shoes
 Impeller Conditioner:
 33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
 Two-speed Conditioner Drive
 Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
 Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
 540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
 Hookup with Sliding Collar for
 Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
 PTO Shaft
 Overrunning Driveline
 Slip Clutch
 3-V Power Band Belt Drive
 No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
 Integral Hydraulic

Platform Lift System with Cylinders,
 Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
 Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
 Screw-Type Jack
 No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
 Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-
 Turnbuckle
 Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR
 Hi-Flotation Tires
 Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
 Transport Lock (Tongue)
 SMV Sign
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2131E		625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR	26,006.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	552.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent	371.00
PACKAGES			
0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Base Price
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint	801.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Conditioner	
AE54912		<p>Lower Roll Shield</p> <p>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models.</p> <p>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</p>	690.15
		Drivelines	
AE56235		<p>Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM</p> <p>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	565.55
AE54916		<p>Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM</p> <p>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		<p>Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</p>	64.16
TY25183		<p>Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada)</p> <p>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</p>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		<p>7-terminal electrical outlet socket</p> <p>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</p>	97.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		<p>Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2)</p> <p>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</p>	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
	BE31163	Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
	BE31164	Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2140E	630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner		30,142.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>		No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	373.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	2,037.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	552.00
<hr/>			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	371.00
<hr/>			
PACKAGES			
<hr/>			
Impeller Conditioner Packages			
0902		540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Base Price
Roll Conditioner Packages			
0912		540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0922		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,617.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,314.00
<hr/>			
HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	301.00
<hr/>			
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	801.00
<hr/>			
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	208.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	309.00
<hr/>			
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of four steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8305		<p>WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT ...Continued... Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i></p>	245.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	AFH200183	<p>Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i></p>	298.96
	BE32046	<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i></p>	774.40
	BE32040	<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i></p>	766.70
	BE32041	<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i></p>	778.80
	BE23921	<p>Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link</p>	327.80
	CC104769	<p>Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts For 500 or 700 Series models. Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i></p>	37.30
	BE31182	<p>Rotary stripper bundle</p>	387.20
	AE54912	<p>Conditioner Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i></p>	690.15

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drawbar	
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield "6" or "7" Series models.	60.50
		Drivelines	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
BE31176		Ball-joint hitch and slip-on drawbar extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31153		<p>Clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i></p>	239.80
PM03015		<p>Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i></p>	11.60
BE24260		<p>Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i></p>	45.10
BE31086		<p>Turn limiters, narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i></p>	228.80
BE31087		<p>Turn limiters, wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i></p>	339.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		<p>Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i></p>	678.70
BE23877		<p>Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i></p>	122.10
BE31163		<p>Turn limiters, narrow</p>	228.80
BE31164		<p>Turn limiters, wide</p>	332.20
BE31141		<p>Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i></p>	855.80
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE10056		<p>Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch. For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i></p>	781.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE10058		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32031		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for swivel hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	682.00
BE10055		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	781.00
BE10057		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>For 525 or 530 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,167.00
BE32034		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with single constant-velocity (CV) u-joint <i>For 530 or 535 models. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,816.10
BE32033		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 530 or 535 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.</i>	852.50
BE32035		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for swivel tongue <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	852.50
BE32032		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i>	1,192.40
BE31142		Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2141E	630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	30,443.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2500		HITCHES ...Continued... Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	373.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	552.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	371.00
PACKAGES			
0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections. Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
0851		540 RPM Roll Conditioner PR Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0852		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,617.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,314.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	In Base Price
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	801.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Angle Adjustment			
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
Conditioner			
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models.</i>	690.15
		<i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2150E	635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	34,205.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	373.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and tongue with 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	2,037.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	552.00
<hr/>			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	371.00
<hr/>			
PACKAGES			
<hr/>			
Impeller Conditioner Packages			
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Base Price
Roll Conditioner Packages			
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,959.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. (2362 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,833.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	801.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	208.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	309.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of eight steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i> <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	37.30
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
AE54912		Conditioner Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	690.15
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i>	60.50
AE56235		Drivelines Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i> <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
BE31176		Hitches Ball-joint hitch and slip-on drawbar extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	678.70
BE31153		Clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i> <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	239.80
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31086		Turn limiters, narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	228.80
BE31087		Turn limiters, wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	339.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20
BE31141		Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE10056		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch. For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	781.00
BE10058		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32031		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for swivel hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	682.00
BE32034		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with single constant-velocity (CV) u-joint <i>For 530 or 535 models. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,816.10
BE32033		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 530 or 535 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.</i>	852.50
BE32035		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for swivel tongue <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	852.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31142	Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
 9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width
 Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
 6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
 Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
 Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
 Adjustable Gauge Shoes
 Impeller Conditioner:
 45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
 Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
 Crank Adjustable
 Conditioning Hood with Gauge
 Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
 Overrunning Driveline

3-V Power Band Belt Drive
 No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
 Screw-Type Jack
 No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
 Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
 Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
 Transport Lock (Tongue)
 Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
 Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
 SMV Sign
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2160E	830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	36,054.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Impeller Conditioner Packages			
0902		540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Base Price
Roll Conditioner Packages			
0912		540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0922		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/> CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,646.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,342.00
<hr/> HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase positioned to match the PTO Hookup ordered.</i>			
<i>Gearcase speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1510		HOOKUP ...Continued... 540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	302.00
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue 1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.	1,705.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	562.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	377.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of four steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	208.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	302.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS ...Continued...			
<i>the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Angle Adjustment	
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i> <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	37.30
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
		Conditioner	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	690.15

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drawbar	
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i>	60.50
		Drivelines	
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) <i>Order from JD Ottumwa Works.</i>	45.10
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31141	Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80
	BE31142	Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft

Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2170E		835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	38,960.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

North America			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Base Price
0911		Roll Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	No Added Cost
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,996.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. (2362 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,868.00
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,705.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	562.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	377.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of eight steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	245.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	208.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	302.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 700 Series models.</i>	211.84
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts	37.30
AE54912		Conditioner Lower Roll Shield 1) <i>Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> 2) <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) <i>Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> 2) <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	690.15
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i>	60.50
AE56235		Drivelines Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
BE31153		Clevis hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	239.80
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
BE31086		Turn limiters, narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	228.80
BE31087		Turn limiters, wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	339.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes.</i>	1,965.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32383		Non clog guards 5.4864 m (18 ft.) <i>These are in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment. Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	3,100.90
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	154.00
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20
BE31141		Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80
BE31142		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular
Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting
Disks with Replaceable Heat
Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives
per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under
Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar
Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for

Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15,
8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2171E		835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	38,960.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

	Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages		
0850		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Base Price

CONDITIONER

1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,705.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	562.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	377.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 700 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Conditioner	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	690.15
		Drawbar	
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield "6" or "7" Series models.	60.50
		Drivelines	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitches	
BE31153		Clevis hitch Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension. For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.	239.80
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) Order from JD Ottumwa Works.	45.10
BE31086		Turn limiters, narrow For 500 Series models.	228.80
BE31087		Turn limiters, wide For 500 Series models.	339.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes.	1,965.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.	122.10
BE32383		Non clog guards 5.4864 m (18 ft.) These are in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment. Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.	3,100.90
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20
BE31141		Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80
BE31142		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)

Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa
This note was created to enable step forward 8/20/18. LG50678. Please delete.*

1435E		946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner <i>The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options / attachments are ordered.</i>	45,592.00
<i>Pricing and Specifications are Subject to Change without Notice.</i>			

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (United States ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>		No Added Cost

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0901		Impeller conditioner package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0911		Urethane roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section. Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		V-10 steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0931		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops 4-V power band belt drive Gear and shaft driven conditioner rolls</i>	1,938.00
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops</i>	2,933.00
1030		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops</i>	13,122.00
<hr/>			
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWIVEL HITCH ...Continued...			
<i>1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor.</i>			
<i>2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch.</i>			
<i>3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts:</i>			
<i>1 - AE56235 Yoke</i>			
<i>1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>			
<hr/>			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	380.00
<hr/>			
HITCHES			
9005		Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i>	111.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AFH200183		Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> <i>For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Conditioner	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	690.15
		Drawbar	
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield "6" or "7" Series models.	60.50
		Drivelines	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE32525		Service Side Sheet <i>Right Hand Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Condititoners.</i>	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Condititoners.</i>	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Condititoners.</i>	154.00
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner or V10 steel rolls
Center-pivot design
4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle

Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa
This note was created to enable step forward 8/20/18. LG50678. Please delete.*

1436E		946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	45,592.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409		English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 1000 RPM impeller conditioner package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0851		PACKAGES ...Continued... 1000 RPM steel roll conditioner package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	2,933.00
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	No Added Cost
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	380.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32046		Angle Adjustment Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
AE54912		Conditioner Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	690.15
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i> <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE32525		Service Side Sheet <i>Right Hand Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	154.00
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
 Center-pivot design
 4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
 Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
 9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
 Two reversible cutting knives per disk
 Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
 Mechanical drive
 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
 Overrunning driveline
 3-V power band belt drive
 Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires
 Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
 Quick-adjust platform float
 Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)

Adjustable cutterbar angle
 Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
 Adjustable swathboard
 Transport lock (tongue)
 Platform cylinder locks
 Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
 Transport warning lights
 Impeller Conditioner:
 Two-speed conditioner drive
 4-V power band belt drive
 72 V-shaped tines
 Lever adjustable conditioning hood
 For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa
 This note was created to enable step forward 8/20/18. LG50678. Please delete.*

1445E		956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner <i>The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options / attachments are ordered.</i> <i>Pricing and Specifications are Subject to Change without Notice.</i>	52,946.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (United States ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES			
0901		Impeller conditioner package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0911		Urethane roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section. Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0921		V-10 steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
0931		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	No Added Cost
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops 4-V power band belt drive Gear and shaft driven conditioner rolls</i>	414.00
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops</i>	1,417.00
1030		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner <i>2680 mm (106 in.) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops</i>	11,606.00
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2510		<p>SWIVEL HITCH ...Continued... Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</p>	No Added Cost

ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	380.00

HITCHES

9005		Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i>	111.00
------	--	---	--------

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AFH200183		<p>Angle Adjustment Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i></p>	298.96
BE32046		<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i> 945 or 955 models. <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i></p>	774.40
BE32040		<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> For 500 Series models. <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i></p>	766.70
BE32041		<p>Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i> For 700 Series models. <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i></p>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31182	Rotary stripper bundle	387.20
	AE54912	<p>Conditioner Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</p>	690.15
	BE23622	<p>Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield "6" or "7" Series models.</p>	60.50
	AE56235	<p>Drivelines Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	565.55
	AE54916	<p>Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, Cross and Bearing Assembly from Parts. See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts. 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	455.92
	TY15133	<p>Fire Extinguisher Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</p>	64.16
	TY25183	<p>Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</p>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i> <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	122.10
BE32525		Service Side Sheet <i>Right Hand Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	154.00
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
BE31163		Turn limiters, narrow	228.80
BE31164		Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)

Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa
This note was created to enable step forward 8/20/18. LG50678. Please delete.*

1446E		956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	52,946.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409		English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages	
0850		1000 RPM impeller conditioner package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	No Added Cost
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.	380.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32046		Angle Adjustment Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control. 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation. For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.	766.70
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link	327.80
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Conditioner	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25) 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	690.15
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.	97.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32368		Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.	678.70
BE23877		Hose support for Quik-Coupler Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.	122.10
BE32525		Service Side Sheet Right Hand Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.	466.40
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	479.60
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	479.60
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32534	Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	466.40
	BE31164	Turn limiters, wide	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
5-ft 3-in (1.60-m) Cut Width
4-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R160 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry
Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2220E		R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)	9,624.00
-------	--	---------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443		Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
---------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine**

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
6-ft 7-in (2.00-m) Cut Width
5-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R200 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry
Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2230E		R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)	11,088.00
-------	--	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443		Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
---------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
7-ft 11-in (2.40-m) Cut Width
6-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R240 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry
Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2180E		R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)	14,137.00
-------	--	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443		Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AE55688	Cutterbar High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
	E92926	Hitch and Drawbar Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
	AE79200	Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,124.68

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
9-ft 2-in (2.80-m) Cut Width
7-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R280 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry
Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2190E		R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)	15,290.00
-------	--	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443		Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AE55688	Cutterbar High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
	E92926	Hitch and Drawbar Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
	AE79200	Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,124.68

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
10-ft 2-in (3.11-m) Cut Width
8-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R310 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry
Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2210E		R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)	17,097.00
-------	--	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443		Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
E92926		Hitch and Drawbar Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
AE79200		Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,124.68

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Continued

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
 Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 155 hp, bulge of 175 hp
 Final Tier 4 emissions
 Hydrostatic Ground Drive 3 Speed
 Planetary Final Drives
 Variable Drive Motor
 Transport: 0 to 23 mph (0 to 37 km/h)
 Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
 Drive Tires: 18.4 x 26 Button
 Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters,
 Adjustable Width Rear Axle
 Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
 One Interior Rear View Mirror
 Hydraulic Centerlink
 Hydraulic Platform Lift
 Spring Platform Float
 Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
 Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
 Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
 Tilt Steering Wheel
 Heater/Air Conditioner
 Automatic Parking Brake
 Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
 Training Seat with Seat Belt
 CAN-BUS Electrical System
 GreenStar Ready
 Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls
 Digital Display of:
 Engine RPM
 Ground Speed
 Traction Unit Hours
 Engine Hours
 Belt Speed
 Knife Speed
 Reel Speed
 Analog Display of:
 Fuel Level
 Engine Temperature
 Master Control Lever:
 Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
 Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
 Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
 Auto Trac Resume Switch
 Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
 Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
 Front and Rear
 Exterior Lighting:
 Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
 Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
 Warning Beacons
 Hydraulic Service Access
 Hydraulic Valves and Filters
 Electric Control Service Cabinet
 Access to Fuses and Relays
 Rotary Wand Air Screen
 12-Volt Electrical System with 130 Amp Alternator
 Two 700 CCA Batteries
 97 Gallon (367 L) Fuel Tank
 Anti-Freeze
 Hydraulic Oil
 Turn Signals
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms
 Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
 Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
 Front Axle: 10019 lbs
 Rear Axle: 4861 lbs
 Total: 14880 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
 Front Axle: 11030 lbs
 Rear Axle: 3850 lbs
 Total: 14880 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
 Front Axle: 13883 lbs
 Rear Axle: 4193 lbs
 Total: 18076 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
 Front Axle: 14745 lbs
 Rear Axle: 3331 lbs
 Total: 18076 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

BALLASTING & FLOAT SPRING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on float springs and ballasting recommendations, please see machine operator manual and Ag Sales manual.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4040E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with MY13 and Newer 100A and 400D Platforms Only.</i>	167,486.00
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		600-65R28 Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions and draper use in small grains.</i>	3,419.00
3010		18.4-26 Bar Tires <i>Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	456.00
3020		23.1-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>	2,141.00
3030		18.4-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops. Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	In Base Price
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3100		16.5L - 16.1 Tires and Forked Casters <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>	In Base Price
3110		10 x 16 Tires and Forked Casters	-442.00
3120		7.5 - 16 SL Tires and Formed Casters <i>Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.</i>	-850.00
3130		10 x 16 Tires and Formed Casters <i>Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.</i>	-1,131.00
RECEIVER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1844		RECEIVER ...Continued... Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY

This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).

1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00

AUTOTRAC KIT

1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit <i>Includes: Hydraulic AutoTrac Kit AutoTrac Controller Kit Universal Receiver Mounting Kit.</i>	5,831.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9004		Booster Spring Kit External (Includes 2 Springs and Hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	369.00
9005		Booster Spring Kit- Internal (includes 1 spring) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	284.00
9006		Light Platform Floatation Kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	218.00
9013		Engine Fan Baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	160.00
9001		Centerlink Vertical-Alignment Kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	306.00
9002		Pressure Sensor Kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	427.00
9003		Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 and W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Includes valve and plumbing. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,370.00
LIGHTING			
9018		HID Auxiliary Front Lighting - Includes Two Lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	1,265.00
9012		Lighting/Marking Kit for Cab Forward Road Travel on W150/W155 <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel on W150/W155. The lighting does not meet the Russia GOST standards and is not available in Russia.</i>	404.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		CAB EQUIPMENT	
9007		Windshield Shades (Includes Front and Rear Shades) <i>Recommended to reduce glare from sun off front windshield during early morning and late afternoon operation.</i>	344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Lighting	
BE32370		Lighting and marking kit for cab forward road travel on W150 <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel. In base equipment on W110 - cab forward only. Not compatible with export markets outside of the US/Canada/Mexico. The lighting also does not meet the Russia GOST standards.</i>	446.60
		Miscellaneous	
BE32362		Booster spring kit external (includes 2 springs and hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	401.50
BE32359		Centerlink vertical-alignment kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	337.70
BE32371		Engine fan baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	178.20
BE32376		High-intensity discharge (HID) auxiliary front lighting - Includes two lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	1,380.50
SWJHD1120		Jensen AM/FM/WB Heavy Duty Stereo <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i>	167.99
SWJHD3620		Jensen AM/FM/WB/CD/USB Satellite & iPod Ready Stereo <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i>	319.99
BE32364		Light platform floatation kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	243.10
BE32360		Pressure sensor kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	467.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32361		<p>Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i></p>	1,499.30
SWJHD1620		<p>Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready <i>Stereo included with option Code 8244 when configuring Tractor.</i> <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i> <i>Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.</i></p>	249.99
BE32428		<p>Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i> <i>Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms.</i> <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i> <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i></p>	14,707.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp
Final Tier 4 emissions
Infinitely variable electric-shift motors
Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h)
Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar
Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters
Adjustable Width Rear Axle
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Hydraulic Centerlink
Hydraulic Platform Lift
Spring Platform Float
Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service
Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
Tilt Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner
Automatic Parking Brake
Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
GreenStar Ready
Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line
Display and Controls
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Engine Hours
Belt Speed
Knife Speed
Reel Speed
Analog Display of:
Fuel Level
Engine Temperature
Master Control Lever:
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
Auto Trac Resume Switch
Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Front and Rear
Exterior Lighting:
Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
Warning Beacons
Hydraulic Service Access
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator
Two 700 CCA Batteries
140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper
Platforms
Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 10974 lbs
Rear Axle: 6077 lbs
Total: 17051 lbs
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 9154 lbs
Rear Axle: 5467 lbs
Total: 14621 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 15170 lbs
Rear Axle: 5580 lbs
Total: 20750 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 14099 lbs
Rear Axle: 4509 lbs
Total: 18608 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4050E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab <i>It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.</i>	205,384.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation G3	3,500.00
AUTOTRAC KIT			
1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit (Dealer Installed)	5,831.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
<hr/>			
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
<hr/>			
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3005		Radial Bar (600-65R28) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
3025		Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	-2,041.00
<hr/>			
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3115		Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
LIGHTING			
9120		Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights (Std on Deluxe Cab)	2,947.00
<hr/>			
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9100		Center link Self Alignment Kit	413.00
9110		Heavy Header Booster Springs	744.00
9130		Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	876.00
9140		Initial Rear Ballast Package	2,124.00
9150		Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	2,018.00
9240		Double Windrow Attachment for W170	12,616.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9250		FRAME AND CHASSIS ...Continued... Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	7,752.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame	
	BE32740	1100A Series Auger - Double Windrow Attachment for W170	16,491.20
		Frame And Chassis	
	BE32732	Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 <i>Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.</i>	454.30
	BE32738	W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs <i>This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.</i>	2,223.10
	BE32735	W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	831.60
	BE32736	W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	970.20
	BE32737	W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	2,356.20
	BE32734	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	291.50
		Lighting	
	BE32733	Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights <i>For W170 only. Is Included with Deluxe Cab base windrower.</i>	3,241.70
		Miscellaneous	
	BE32739	Swath Compressor for W170	8,542.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp
Final Tier 4 emissions
Infinitely variable electric-shift motors
Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h)
Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar
Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters
Adjustable Width Rear Axle
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Hydraulic Centerlink
Hydraulic Platform Lift
Spring Platform Float
Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service
Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
Tilt Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner
Leather Operators station w/ heat and ventilation
Automatic Parking Brake
Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
GreenStar Ready
Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line
Display and Controls
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Engine Hours
Belt Speed
Knife Speed
Reel Speed
Analog Display of:
Fuel Level
Engine Temperature
Master Control Lever:
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
Auto Trac Resume Switch
Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Front and Rear
Exterior Lighting:
Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
Warning Beacons
Hydraulic Service Access
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator
Two 700 CCA Batteries
140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper
Platforms
Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 10974 lbs
Rear Axle: 6077 lbs
Total: 17051 lbs
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 9154 lbs
Rear Axle: 5467 lbs
Total: 14621 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 15170 lbs
Rear Axle: 5580 lbs
Total: 20750 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 14099 lbs
Rear Axle: 4509 lbs
Total: 18608 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4055E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab <i>It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.</i>	213,503.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation G3	3,500.00
AUTOTRAC KIT			
1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit (Dealer Installed)	5,831.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
<hr/>			
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
<hr/>			
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3005		Radial Bar (600-65R28) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
3025		Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	-2,041.00
<hr/>			
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3115		Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9100		Center link Self Alignment Kit	413.00
9110		Heavy Header Booster Springs	744.00
9130		Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	876.00
9140		Initial Rear Ballast Package	2,124.00
9150		Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	2,018.00
9240		Double Windrow Attachment for W170	12,616.00
9250		Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	7,752.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame	
BE32740		1100A Series Auger - Double Windrow Attachment for W170	16,491.20
		Frame And Chassis	
BE32732		Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 <i>Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.</i>	454.30
BE32738		W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs <i>This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.</i>	2,223.10
BE32735		W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	831.60
BE32736		W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	970.20
BE32737		W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	2,356.20
BE32734		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	291.50
		Miscellaneous	
BE32739		Swath Compressor for W170	8,542.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS
Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
175 kW (235 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
190 kW (255 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display,
18 cm (7 in) non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed

Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt
Merger enable/disable (if equipped)

Merger position (if equipped)
Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:
General Machine Information:
Stop, alarm, info indicators
2 Engine power meter
Engine coolant temp
Park indicator
Turn signals
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Fuel gauge
High beam indicator
DEF gauge
Engine RPM
Ground speed
Rotary Platform Specific Information:
Platform speed
Float pressure
Selected preset
Corner post display ready:
Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet
Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

568L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem
LESS PLATFORM
Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4698 kg (10357 lb)
Rear Axle: 2605 kg (5743 lb)
Total: 7303 kg (16100 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

4021E		W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	164,054.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost

DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES

3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		In Base Price
3020	480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>		-1,640.00
3030	650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		4,382.00
3035	24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>		1,926.00

TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES

3170	14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>Required for use with RCI merger option.</i>		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3180		16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>NOT compatible with RCI merger due to clearance issues with merger frame.</i>	384.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes:</i> <i>GreenStar 3 2630 26-cm (10-In.) Display (touchscreen)</i> <i>Ethernet harness</i> <i>Display harness</i> <i>Mounting bracket - BPF10277 - GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines.</i>	6,319.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188S		JDLINK Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription and 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		Economy Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i> <i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i> <i>6 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	In Base Price
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Standard AM/FM/WB;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>8 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	4,844.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls;</i> <i>XM Radio Ready (will need to order XM Antenna - KXE10497)</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights;</i>	10,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued... <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	
1300		Ultimate Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; XM Ready - must order XM Antenna (KXE10497), GS3 2630 on CommandARM 26-cm (10-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 HID front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Large storage bin; Fascia styling; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	16,595.00
<hr/>			
		LIGHTING	
9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	353.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	163.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9295		Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	186.00
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
		<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
		DRAPER PLATFORMS: <i>2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase. Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.</i></p> <p><i>FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:</i> RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</p> <p><i>WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:</i> RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.</i> POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE: <i>Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
SWDEF110VKIT	110V Pump Kit	<p>Engine 1.21 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.09 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208,19 L (55-gal) drum. Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum. Limited to US/CA.</p>	858.57
SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit	<p>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum. Limited to US/CA. 1.21 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.09 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 209,19 L (55-gal) drum.</p>	852.86
SWDEF025	2.5 gal. jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<p>Limited to US/CA. 29,84 x 24,13 x 19,30 cm (11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6 In.); 11,33 kg (25 lbs.) Full.</p>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
SWDEFPDU20T		20 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Fluid not included.</i> <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 91,44 cm (36 In.)W x 45,72 cm (18 In.)D x 55,88 cm (22 In.)H. Limited to US/CA.</i>	1,680.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.); 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i> <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> <i>100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.); 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i> <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEFPDU60T		60 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Limited to US/CA. Fluid not included.</i>	1,864.00
Miscellaneous			
BE32485		Auxiliary side lighting kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	388.30
AH170596		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.</i>	111.26
AT184159		Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	111.10
BE32493		Flexible 4th step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	204.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32600	Independent Float - Field Installed <i>This kit is intended for MY14 W235 (Rotary Configuration) machines to add independent float for improved functionality and operation with regards to adjusting float independently.</i>	1,699.50
	BE32554	Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,786.40
	BE32484	Tool box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Twin Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech
PSS Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
194 kW (260 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
213 kW (285 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and
steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature
control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display, 18 cm (7 in)
non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics
information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button
keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed
Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt
Merger enable/disable (if equipped)
Merger position (if equipped)

Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:

General Machine Information:
Stop, alarm, info indicators
Engine power meter
Engine coolant temp
Park indicator
Turn signals
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Fuel gauge
High beam indicator
DEF gauge
Engine RPM
Ground speed
Rotary Platform Specific Information:
Platform speed
Float pressure
Selected preset
Corner post display ready:
Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet
Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for
powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for
hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

620 L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem

LESS PLATFORM

Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R
rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper
platforms

AXLE WEIGHTS:

Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4732 kg (10432 lb)
Rear Axle: 2616 kg (5768 lb)
Total: 7348 kg (16200 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

4031E		W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	176,747.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost

DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES

3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		In Base Price
3020	480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>		-1,640.00
3030	650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		4,382.00
3035	24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>		1,926.00

TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES

3170	14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>Required for use with RCI merger option.</i>		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3180		16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>NOT compatible with RCI merger due to clearance issues with merger frame.</i>	384.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes:</i> <i>GreenStar 3 2630 26-cm (10-In.) Display (touchscreen)</i> <i>Ethernet harness</i> <i>Display harness</i> <i>Mounting bracket - BPF10277 - GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines.</i>	6,319.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188S		JDLINK Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription and 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		Economy Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i> <i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i> <i>6 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	In Base Price
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Standard AM/FM/WB;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>8 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	4,844.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls;</i> <i>XM Radio Ready (will need to order XM Antenna - KXE10497)</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights;</i>	10,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued... <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	
1300		Ultimate Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; XM Ready - must order XM Antenna (KXE10497), GS3 2630 on CommandARM 26-cm (10-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 HID front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Large storage bin; Fascia styling; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	16,595.00
<hr/>			
		LIGHTING	
9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	353.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	163.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9295		Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	186.00
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
		<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
		DRAPER PLATFORMS: <i>2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase. Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.</i></p> <p><i>FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:</i> RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</p> <p><i>WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:</i> RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.</i> POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE: <i>Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
SWDEF110VKIT	110V Pump Kit	<p>Engine 1.21 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.09 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208,19 L (55-gal) drum. Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum. Limited to US/CA.</p>	858.57
SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit	<p>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum. Limited to US/CA. 1.21 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.09 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 209,19 L (55-gal) drum.</p>	852.86
SWDEF025	2.5 gal. jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<p>Limited to US/CA. 29,84 x 24,13 x 19,30 cm (11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6 In.); 11,33 kg (25 lbs.) Full.</p>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
SWDEFPDU20T		20 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Fluid not included.</i> <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 91,44 cm (36 In.)W x 45,72 cm (18 In.)D x 55,88 cm (22 In.)H. Limited to US/CA.</i>	1,680.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.); 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i> <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> <i>100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.); 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i> <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEFPDU60T		60 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Limited to US/CA.</i> <i>Fluid not included.</i>	1,864.00
Miscellaneous			
BE32485		Auxiliary side lighting kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	388.30
AH170596		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.</i>	111.26
AT184159		Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	111.10
BE32493		Flexible 4th step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	204.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32554	Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,786.40
	BE32484	Tool box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	198.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4240E		160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	53,096.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0413		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
FRAME			
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 and W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower draper platforms.</i>	12,577.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,806.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,357.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,632.00
9077		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,806.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32378		Non clog guards 4.8768 m (16 ft.) <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,856.70
BE32420		Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,956.90
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm)
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Not Clog Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Sickle Sections:
Fine, Over Serrated with Fourteen Serrations per
Inch
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Seven-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed

Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Less Conditioner Rolls
Adjustable Windrow Opening with Forming Rods
Single 20" Undershot Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Transport Warning Lights

Requires Option 9000 for outboard Gauge Rollers
or Option 9010 for outboard Gauge Shoes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4245E		160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Outboard gauge shoes or gauge rollers are required. Be sure to check code 9000 (rollers) or 9010 (shoes) from the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	49,462.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	1,806.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2)	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4260E		180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Recommended for use with W150 or W155 windrower. Not compatible with W110 due to power requirement.</i>	54,133.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0413		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,806.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,357.00
9025		Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,863.00
9080		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,816.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32383		Non clog guards 5.4864 m (18 ft.) <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	3,100.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32421		Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,976.70
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4180E		1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m) <i>Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit. Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section.</i>	58,432.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)		1,806.00
------	------------------------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>			
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,357.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,632.00
9077		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,806.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32420		Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,956.90
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32399	Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32428	Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4185E		1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.</i>	54,090.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,806.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,632.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32368		Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358		Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32399		Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4190E		1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.</i>	59,371.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)		1,806.00
------	------------------------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>			
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	616.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	770.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,357.00
9025		Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,863.00
9080		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,816.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	678.70
BE32358	Gauge rollers (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer Installed, can replace gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,965.70
BE32383	Non clog guards 5.4864 m (18 ft.) <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	3,100.90
BE32421	Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,976.70
BE32399	Tall crop divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	837.10

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
13 Ft. (4 m) Cutting Width (8 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate
Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes

Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1672E		994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)	32,884.00
-------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

CONDITIONER

1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1025		<p>CONDITIONER ...Continued... V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i></p>	1,051.00
1030		<p>Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i></p>	11,722.00
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price

FRAME

9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	208.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	530.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous	
E94819		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94820.</i>	513.43
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94819.</i>	388.98
E125066		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E98362.</i>	403.13
E98362		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E125066. Must order with E125066.</i>	166.04

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24279		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner <i>For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.</i> <i>NOT applicable to:</i> <i>- NEW platform orders.</i> <i>- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.</i> <i>Adjustable swathboard is included with these conditioners.</i>	583.00
BE24277		Adjustable swathboard bundle (for impeller conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	228.80
AE73791		Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.</i> <i>NOT applicable to:</i> <i>- NEW platform orders.</i> <i>- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.</i> <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i> <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	577.15

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
14.5 Ft. (4.5 m) Cutting Width (9 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes

Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1675E		994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)	35,444.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

CONDITIONER

1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	No Added Cost
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner	1,051.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	11,722.00
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
		FRAME	
9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	208.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	530.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous	
E94819		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94820.</i>	513.43
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94819.</i>	388.98
E125066		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362. 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E98362.</i>	403.13
E98362		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E125066. Must order with E125066.</i>	166.04

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24279		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner <i>For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.</i> <i>NOT applicable to:</i> <i>- NEW platform orders.</i> <i>- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.</i> <i>Adjustable swathboard is included with these conditioners.</i>	583.00
BE24277		Adjustable swathboard bundle (for impeller conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	228.80
AE73791		Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.</i> <i>NOT applicable to:</i> <i>- NEW platform orders.</i> <i>- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.</i> <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i> <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	577.15

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner
16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of
High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable,
Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per
Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk

Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1690E		995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner	41,821.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

CONDITIONER

1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------	---------------

FRAME

9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	208.00
------	--	---	--------

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS ...Continued... <i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous	
BE24277		Adjustable swathboard bundle (for impeller conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	228.80
BE32536		Replacement Service Side Sheet <i>Replacement Service Side Sheet for 995 Rotary Platform.</i>	471.90
BE32539		Replacement Service Side Sheet <i>Replacement Service Side Sheet for 995 Rotary Platform.</i>	471.90

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

V10 Steel Conditioner - Urethane, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
Overshot cross auger
16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules

Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Adjustable Swath Board
Transport Warning Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1665E		500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	43,458.00
-------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

CONDITIONER

1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	In Base Price
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.</i>	1,051.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	11,722.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes
Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code)

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4270E		415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	61,561.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Non clog / Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 9 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Swath Forming Rods for Center Delivery in Base for 415D with 9 Bat Reel Only</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,499.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	20,354.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.</i>	4,140.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	
		FRAME	
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,566.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32746		Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,495.70
		Hydraulics	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32405		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,070.40
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32389		Non clog guard kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	2,723.60
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32413		Top crop conveying auger - 4.572 m (15 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	3,084.89
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4275E		415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	58,182.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0802		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,499.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	20,354.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft.	4,140.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>FEEDING ...Continued...</p> <p><i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	
9056		<p>6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 415D</p> <p><i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i></p>	2,257.00
		<p>FRAME</p>	
9090		<p>Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155</p> <p><i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i></p>	12,566.00
9095		<p>Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit</p> <p><i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	204.00
9008		<p>Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)</p> <p><i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	2,003.00
		<p>BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS</p> <p><i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Auger</p>	
BE32746		<p>Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D</p>	4,495.70
		<p>Hydraulics</p>	
BE32744		<p>400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155</p>	2,899.60
		<p>Miscellaneous</p>	
BE32563		<p>6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 415D</p> <p><i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i></p>	2,454.10
BE32403		<p>Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit</p> <p><i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i></p>	997.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32405		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,070.40
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32389		Non clog guard kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	2,723.60
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32413		Top crop conveying auger - 4.572 m (15 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	3,084.89

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only
and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4280E		420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	65,408.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0806		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9031		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,568.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	20,354.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9057		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 420D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,620.00
9078		20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	4,455.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME			
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,566.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Auger			
BE32747		Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	4,836.70
Hydraulics			
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60
Miscellaneous			
BE32564		6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 420D <i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,846.80
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32406		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	883.73
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,070.40
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32390		Non-clog guard kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	3,881.90
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32428		Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	14,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4290E		425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	61,014.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0810		Single Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Coarse sections 9 teeth per inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,140.00
9081		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	880.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,777.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End)	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>			
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	3,018.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,746.00
FRAME			
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,566.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32748		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	5,185.40
BE32744		Hydraulics 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60
BE32397		Miscellaneous 6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	3,283.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32407		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,579.60
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic deck shift conversion kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32391		Non-clog guard kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,505.60
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32422		Spare knife, one-piece with knife head coarse cut - 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	959.20
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32414		<p>Top crop conveying auger - 7.62 m (25 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	3,555.24
BE32401		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32402		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32367		<p>Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i></p>	1,378.25
BE32366		<p>Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	1,496.81
BE32428		<p>Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i></p>	14,707.00
BE32429		<p>Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4295E		425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	74,644.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0811		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,140.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	20,354.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	3,018.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,746.00
		FRAME	
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,566.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32748	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	5,185.40
BE32744	Hydraulics 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60
BE32397	Miscellaneous 6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	3,283.50
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32407		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,579.60
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,070.40
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32391		Non-clog guard kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,505.60
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32422		Spare knife, one-piece with knife head coarse cut - 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	959.20
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32414		<p>Top crop conveying auger - 7.62 m (25 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	3,555.24
BE32401		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32402		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32367		<p>Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i></p>	1,378.25
BE32366		<p>Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	1,496.81
BE32428		<p>Windrow merger attachment for W150 <i>Recommended for 25ft. and under draper platforms and all auger platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment. Enables double windrowing on all platform sizes up to 30ft. Enables triple windrowing with up to 16ft. platforms. Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i></p>	14,707.00
BE32429		<p>Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4300E		430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	67,015.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0815		Single Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,866.00
9082		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 30 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.</i>	1,232.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,777.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,016.00
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9053		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,464.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,832.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS	
		<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32408		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,588.40
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic deck shift conversion kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32392		Non-clog guard kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,291.00
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32422		Spare knife, one-piece with knife head coarse cut - 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	959.20
BE32423		Spare knife, one-piece with knife head coarse cut - 9.144 m (30 ft) <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.</i>	1,335.40
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower window. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32415		Top crop conveying auger - 9.144 m (30 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,243.16
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4305E		430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	84,861.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0816		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,866.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	20,354.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,016.00
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH). Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,832.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Hydraulics		
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60
	Miscellaneous		
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32408		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,588.40
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,070.40
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32392		Non-clog guard kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,291.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32415		Top crop conveying auger - 9.144 m (30 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,243.16
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4310E		435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	71,153.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0820		Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9083		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 35 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.</i>	1,365.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,777.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9074		<p>Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	7,335.00
		FRAME	
9095		<p>Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	204.00
9085		<p>Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i></p>	3,909.00
9096		<p>Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i></p> <p><i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i></p>	8,832.00
9054		<p>Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes originally included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i></p>	1,684.00
9008		<p>Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	2,003.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS	
		<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
	BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	7,986.00
		Hydraulics	
	BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32409		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes. Included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i>	1,837.00
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic deck shift conversion kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32424		Spare knife, one-piece with knife head coarse cut - 10.668 m (35 ft) <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.</i>	1,490.50
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32416		Top crop conveying auger - 10.668 m (35 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,481.05
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4314E		435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	81,650.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0821		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,737.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,777.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End)	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,335.00
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	204.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH). Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,832.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
	BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	7,986.00
		Hydraulics	
	BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,899.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic deck shift conversion kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32393		Non-clog guard kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	6,222.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32511		Tine tube reinforcement kit for 5-bat reel - 435D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 435D 5 bat reel platforms.</i>	287.04
BE32416		Top crop conveying auger - 10.668 m (35 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,481.05
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4318E		435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	88,072.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)		In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0822		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,737.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft.	7,335.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>FEEDING ...Continued... <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</p>	
		<p>FRAME</p>	
9095		<p>Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	204.00
9085		<p>Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i></p>	3,909.00
9096		<p>Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i></p>	8,832.00
9008		<p>Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	2,003.00
		<p>BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p>	
		<p>Auger</p>	
BE32750		<p>Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D</p>	7,986.00
		<p>Hydraulics</p>	
BE32744		<p>400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155</p>	2,899.60
		<p>Miscellaneous</p>	
BE32403		<p>Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i></p>	997.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80
BE32393		Non-clog guard kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	6,222.70
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32416		<p>Top crop conveying auger - 10.668 m (35 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	5,481.05
BE32401		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32402		<p>Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i></p>	1,588.40
BE32367		<p>Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i></p>	1,378.25
BE32366		<p>Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	1,496.81
BE32429		<p>Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4320E		440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico <i>Not recommended for W110 windrowers. Power level is better matched with W150 or W155.</i>	88,533.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0825		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Drive Package - 40 Ft. <i>For US, Canada, and Mexico markets only. Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Coarse Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads (North American only)</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9084		Spare Knife set with Knife Head Coarse Cut <i>Compatible with Double Knife 40 Ft and 45 Ft. platforms only.</i>	1,474.00
DRIVES			
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,167.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,777.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,665.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End)	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>			
9075		<p>Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	7,699.00
FRAME			
9095		<p>Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	204.00
9085		<p>Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i></p>	3,909.00
9096		<p>Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i></p> <p><i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i></p>	8,832.00
9008		<p>Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	2,003.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE32751	<p>Auger Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D</p>	8,369.90
	BE32744	<p>Hydraulics 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155</p>	2,899.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	997.70
BE32411		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 440D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting.</i>	1,430.52
BE32388		Double draper drive kit (for heavy forage side delivery applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	448.80
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,237.20
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,683.30
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic deck shift conversion kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	811.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,499.30
BE32425		Spare knife set with knife head coarse cut - 12.192 m (40 ft) <i>Compatible with Double Knife 12.19 m (40 Ft.) platform only.</i>	1,612.60
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	426.80
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,270.50
BE32512		Tine tube reinforcement kit for 6-bat reel - 440D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 440D 6 bat reel platforms.</i>	313.56
BE32417		Top crop conveying auger - 12.192 m (40 ft.) <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,745.48
BE32401		Vertical knife mounts - Left-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32402		Vertical knife mounts - Right-hand <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,588.40
BE32367		Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32429		Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4400E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... 525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife;</i> <i>Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers);</i> <i>Poly Skid;</i> <i>Parallel Path Hydraulics;</i> <i>Hydraulic Tilt;</i> <i>Hydraulic Fore and Aft;</i> <i>Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels;</i> <i>Remote Canvas Speed Control;</i> <i>Hay Guard;</i> <i>Adapter Package;</i> <i>Warning Light Package;</i> <i>Crop Divider Short Nose;</i> <i>Crop Divider tall;</i> <i>"Roto-Shear" ready;</i> <i>6 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Remote Reel Speed Control;</i>	61,105.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,474.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i> <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i>	3,193.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only	3,281.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p>AUGER ...Continued... <i>25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way.</i></p>	
		<p>MISCELLANEOUS</p>	
9455		<p>14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i></p>	870.00
9456		<p>End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i></p>	3,336.00
9457		<p>4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i></p>	2,985.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fiberglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

4410E		530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only</i>	66,721.00
-------	--	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,474.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers. 30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i>	4,074.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way.</i>	4,074.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	870.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,336.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...	
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	2,985.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fiberglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

4420E		536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only</i>	75,518.00
-------	--	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,474.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i>	4,405.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way. 36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package</i>	4,514.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	870.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,336.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...	
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	2,985.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code)

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4430E		1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 windrower only.</i>	70,509.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,499.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,140.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued...	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32746		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,495.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4435E		1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	64,694.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,499.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,140.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued...	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32746		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,495.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes
GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4440E	1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	72,733.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9031		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,568.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9078		20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	4,455.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE32747	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	4,836.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4450E	1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	83,002.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,140.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,665.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,746.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued...	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32748		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	5,185.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4460E		1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W170 Windrower only.</i>	89,161.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,866.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,825.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,016.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,331.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,373.90
		Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,209.10
		Stabilizer Wheels - 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D Drapers ONLY	4,237.20
		Hydraulics Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,185.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4470E		1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	93,907.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,737.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,825.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,335.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,331.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32750		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	7,986.00
BE32773		Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,373.90
BE32741		Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,209.10
BE32742		Stabilizer Wheels - 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D Drapers ONLY	4,237.20
BE32743		Hydraulics Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,185.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4475E		1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	100,840.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,737.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,825.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,335.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,331.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32750		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	7,986.00
BE32773		Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,373.90
BE32741		Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,209.10
BE32742		Stabilizer Wheels - 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D Drapers ONLY	4,237.20
BE32743		Hydraulics Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,185.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4480E		1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	101,370.00
-------	--	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9220		Spare Knife - 40ft for Double Knife, Coarse Serration	1,474.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,825.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9075		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,699.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to</i>	2,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,331.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D	8,369.90
		Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,373.90
		Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,209.10
		Stabilizer Wheels - 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D Drapers ONLY	4,237.20
		Hydraulics Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,185.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4490E		1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	104,469.00
-------	--	---	------------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9210		Spare Knife - 45ft Double Knife Draper, Coarse Serration	1,617.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,464.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,825.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	384.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,167.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	412.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	472.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,909.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,003.00
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	267.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,331.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auger	
BE32752		Upper Cross Auger - 1445D	8,369.90
		Frame	
BE32773		Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,373.90
BE32742		Stabilizer Wheels - 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D Drapers ONLY	4,237.20
		Hydraulics	
BE32743		Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,185.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections Automatic header recognition by the SPFH Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Drive line Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch Pick up reel overrun clutch</p> <p>Pick up reel Pick up with 4 tooth bars 40 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel Two skid shoes Pick up working width 2550 mm (tine to tine) Tooth working diameter 450 mm Tooth spacing 65 mm Stripper diameter 255 mm</p> <p>Auger Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles Flight diameter 560 mm</p>	<p>Auger tube diameter 300 mm Length of the auger 2640 mm Compression unit Roller compression unit with rake tines Release of tension with an accumulator Height sensor for the compression unit Automatic auger lifting during reversing Gauge wheels Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels 360° pivoting gauge wheels Easy adjustment of the height without using tools Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm Max. load 515 kg Road transport Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Transport width 3000 mm Miscellaneous Full width trash net completely covering the pick up</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0176KM		Windrow Pick Up 639 <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	30,307.00
--------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

		North America	
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455		English NA	In Base Price
------	--	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705		Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1050		MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued... SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP			
1100		Standard Picking unit <i>4,9 mm tines standard angled tooth bar standard bearings standard cam tracks standard spiders 28 mm hexagon shaft Not available for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel)</i>	No Added Cost
1110		Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts <i>6 mm tines tine support heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar heavy duty bearings heavy duty cam tracks heavy duty spiders 32 mm hexagon shaft heavy duty chains heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6mm flights, triangular flight supports) Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips Dura Line deck plates Dura Line auger strippers Dura Line deflector plates Mandatory for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel) Optional for 1040 (SPFH with standard crop flow channel)</i>	4,704.00
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1260		Pick up reel strippers with plastic sliding blocks <i>Reduces the risk of crop building up behind the strippers in long rye, wheat, triticale as well as very sticky crops</i>	308.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel) Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,476.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	690.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	939.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	663.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649
Equipment for Base Machine

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Mounting
Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections
Automatic header recognition by the SPFH
Height-adjustable jack stands
Drive line
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch
Pick up reel overrun clutch
Pick up reel
Pick up 8 tooth bars 28 teeth / bar
Roller bearing pick up reel
Two skid shoes
Pick up working width 3630 mm (tine to tine)
Tooth working diameter 450 mm
Tooth spacing 65 mm
Stripper diameter 255 mm
Auger
Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles
Flight diameter 560 mm
Auger tube diameter 300 mm
Length of the auger 3715 mm
Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts
• 6 mm tines
• tine support
• heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar
• heavy duty bearings</p> | <p>• heavy duty cam tracks
• heavy duty spiders
• 32 mm hexagon shaft
• heavy duty chains
• heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports)
• Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips
• Dura Line auger strippers
• Dura Line deck plates
• Dura Line deflector plates
Gauge wheels
Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
360° pivoting gauge wheels
Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm
Max. load 515 kg
Road transport
Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Transport width 4090 mm
Miscellaneous
Full width trash net completely covering the pick up</p> |
|--|---|

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0186KM		Windrow Pick Up 649 <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	41,757.00
--------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455		English NA	In Base Price
------	--	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705		Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1260		Pick up reel strippers with plastic sliding blocks <i>Reduces the risk of crop building up behind the strippers in long rye, wheat, triticale as well as very sticky crops</i>	308.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)</i> <i>Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,476.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	690.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	939.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	663.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections Automatic header recognition by the SPFH Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Drive line Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch Pick up reel overrun clutch Pick up reel Pick up 8 tooth bars 32 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel Two skid shoes Pick up working width 4140 mm (tine to tine) Tooth working diameter 450 mm Tooth spacing 65 mm Stripper diameter 255 mm Auger Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles Flight diameter 560 mm Auger tube diameter 300 mm Length of the auger 4225 mm Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts • 6 mm tines • tine support • heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar</p>	<p> • heavy duty bearings • heavy duty cam tracks • heavy duty spiders • 32 mm hexagon shaft • heavy duty chains • heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports) • Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips • Dura Line auger strippers • Dura Line deck plates • Dura Line deflector plates Gauge wheels Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels 360° pivoting gauge wheels Easy adjustment of the height without using tools Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm Max. load 515 kg Road transport Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Transport width 4590 mm Miscellaneous Full width trash net completely covering the pick up</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0196KM	Windrow Pick Up 659 <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	45,565.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1260		Pick up reel strippers with plastic sliding blocks <i>Reduces the risk of crop building up behind the strippers in long rye, wheat, triticale as well as very sticky crops</i>	308.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)</i> <i>Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,476.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	690.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	939.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	663.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Fixed frame (8000 series from MY2019 on) Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Liquid cooled friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Protection of the main frame Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame</p> <p>Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to</p>	<p>the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 1600 mm Overall width 4500 mm Working width 4500 mm Transport width 3000 mm Height 1400 mm</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0146KM	Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i>	93,015.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i> <i>Only for 696, 698 and 690</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	495.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Fixed frame (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Liquid cooled friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Protection of the main frame Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport</p>	<p>Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 1730 mm Overall width 6000 mm Working width 6000 mm Transport width 3000 mm Height 1840 mm</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0156KM	Base machine 698 Rotary Crop Header	122,413.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i> <i>Only for 696, 698 and 690</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i> <i>Only for 698 and 690</i>	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series	673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	
<hr/>			
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advanced Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 16 pc</i>	660.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Fixed frame (8000 & 9000 series) Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Liquid cooled friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Protection of the main frame Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to</p>	<p>the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 1730 mm Overall width 7500 mm Working width 7500 mm Transport width 3000 mm Height 1840 mm</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0166KM		Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header	150,703.00
--------	--	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455		English NA	In Base Price
------	--	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i> <i>Only for 696, 698 and 690</i>	No Added Cost
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle (PDC) is required</i> <i>Only for 698 and 690</i>	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421		Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series	673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	
<hr/>			
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advanced Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 20 pc</i>	825.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

Mounting

Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH
 SPFH with a wide crop flow channel
 Height-adjustable jack stands
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections
 Drive line
 Single speed main transmission
 Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
 Liquid cooled friction clutches
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
 Protection of the main frame
 Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame
 Cutting system
 Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
 Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
 Blades coated with tungsten carbide

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
 Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
 Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
 Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
 Road transport
 Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
 Technical specifications
 Length 1730 mm
 Overall width 9000 mm
 Working width 9140 mm
 Transport width 3300 mm
 Height 1840 mm

Crop transport

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0296KM	Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header		178,464.00
--------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA		In Base Price
------	------------	--	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH		No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>		673.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advanced Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 24 pc</i>	990.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Mounting Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Fits for standard channel width SPFH (up to 75X0, 8500 and 8600 (from MY2019 on)) Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 series) Two speed gearbox (7000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Two standard main friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series) Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport</p>	<p>Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Two actively driven down crop augers (power end fenders) left- and right-hand side Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 2400 mm Overall width 4600 mm Working width 4500 mm Transport width 2470 mm Height 1320 mm</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1358KM	Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header	94,249.00
--------	-------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00
2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLUTCH			
3080		Friction clutch	No Added Cost
3081		Liquid-cooled friction clutch	891.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i> <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i>	2,451.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 6 pc</i>	247.00
9812		Height adjustable crop lifters	269.00
9350		Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	214.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

Mounting
 Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH
 Height-adjustable jack stands
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)
 Drive line
 Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)
 Two speed gearbox (7000 series)
 Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
 Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
 PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)
 Cutting system
 Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
 Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
 Blades coated with tungsten carbide
 Crop transport
 Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to

the chopping unit
 Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
 Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
 Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
 Road transport
 Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
 Technical specifications
 Length 2600 mm
 Overall width 6000 mm
 Working width 6000 mm
 Transport width 3000 mm
 Height 1810 mm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

044CKM	Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header	125,123.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 73X0 - 75X0 series</i>	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series	673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	
2410		PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i>	2,451.00
8400		RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 8 pc</i>	329.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

Mounting
 Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH
 Height-adjustable jack stands
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)

Drive line
 Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)
 Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
 Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft

Cutting system
 Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
 Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
 Blades coated with tungsten carbide

Crop transport
 Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
 Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean

bundling
 Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
 Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums

Road transport
 Outer gathering drums hydraulically double foldable for road transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations

Technical specifications*
 Length 2780 mm
 Overall width 7550 mm
 Working width 7500 mm
 Transport width 3300 mm*
 Height 1520 mm
 *All dimensions are nominal dimensions. Actual dimensions may vary from case to case

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0407KM	Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header	152,982.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series	673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	
2410		PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
8400		RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,451.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	493.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**Base machine 772 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine**

Mounting

Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH
The SPFH 9600 requires the option heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option heavy duty rear axle 11.5t
Height-adjustable jack stands
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)

Drive line

Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft

Cutting system

Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
Blades coated with tungsten carbide

Crop transport

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to

the chopping unit

Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums

Road transport

Double hydraulic folding outer gatherer drums for road transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations

Technical specifications

Length 2700 mm
Overall width 9050 mm
Working width 9000 mm
Transport width 3000 mm
Height 1980 mm
Weight 4150 kg

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0411KM		Base machine 772 Rotary Crop Header	181,153.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0455		English NA	In Base Price
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1050		SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8700 - 8800 series If the 772 is attached to SPFH 9600 the optional heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option rear axle 11.5t are required</i>	No Added Cost
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 772 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2426		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	673.00
<hr/>			
9013		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
8210		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i>	4,442.00
8410		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i>	2,451.00
9355		POINTERS Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	493.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm: 279 kW (379 PS / 374 hp)
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 251 kW (341PS / 337 hp)
 9L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.
 Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt.
 CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column and telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
 - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8).
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front.
 - 2 * Low Beam.
 - 2 * High Beam.
 - 2 * Work light Rear.
 - 2* Spout Worklight.
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp.
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light.
 - 2 * Row finder light.
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front.
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear .
 - 2 * License plate light.
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox.
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls : 2 upper feedrolls and 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed

roll.
 4 feedroll springs.
 Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.
 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed.
 686 mm Cutterhead width.
 670 mm Cutterhead diameter.
 Remote and automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote and automatic shearbar adjustment.
 1800 rpm Accelerator speed.
 540 mm Accelerator width.
 560 mm Accelerator diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank.
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS :
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2729Z	8100 SPFH		322,396.00
-------	-----------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815	1,309.00
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" ready <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i> <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i> <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
182D		<p>DISPLAY ...Continued... GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	8,495.00
182C		<p>GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<p><i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i></p>			
1899		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered. Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
<hr/>			
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
<hr/>			
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,091.00
<hr/>			
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
<hr/>			
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	14,907.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	27,595.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	28,786.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Scraper. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070) Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018) Recommended for very abrasive conditions. Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i>	7,673.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	448.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,378.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	351.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,549.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3713		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i>	1,004.00
		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential	
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,059.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,035.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
670C		3.3m Machine Width 800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	3,286.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	4,633.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,800.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	794.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	6,831.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	420.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,474.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	5,155.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	6,059.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,210.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	336.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,136.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i></p>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		<p>Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i></p>	145.00
LIGHTING			
8142		<p>Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i></p>	607.00
8147		<p>Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i></p>	689.00
8143		<p>Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i></p>	649.00
8148		<p>Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i></p>	1,301.00
8784		<p>LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i></p>	163.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		<p>Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i></p>	107.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
8146		Footpegs	206.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i> <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i> <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch,360LTank</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html			
FEEDROLLS			
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,266.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,283.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential	698.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i> <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,208.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,379.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,861.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Accessories			
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
Additive Application System			
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
Advanced Header Height Control			
BXE10638		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
BXE10603		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models without wagon dump. <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
Ag Management Solutions Packages			
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10574		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen. 1,4 sensor (up to MY17) <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 1,4 HarvestLab sensor, produced up to MY17</i> <i>For 7000 Series customers keeping their HarvestLab Sensor and using it on a 8000 Series SPFH.</i>	650.10
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE10542		Recutter screen with knives for cutterhead floor for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,328.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10830		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,552.10
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,804.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Kernel Processor	
BXE10609		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	1,888.70
		Kernel Processor Accessories	
BXE10821		40% speed differential 4-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8100- 8200 SPFH models</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt.</i>	767.80
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10567		Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	2,919.00
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10628		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines.</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10819		<p>Standalone Kp And Kernelstar 2 Retrofit Kits Stand-alone JD Premium KP DuraLine Sawtooth complete kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</p> <p><i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019</i></p>	29,764.90
BXE10546		<p>Stand-alone JD Premium KP Whole Crop for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</p> <p><i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019</i></p>	27,079.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm :317 kW (431 PS / 425 hp).
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 295 kW (401 PS / 396 hp).
 9L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System.
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt.
 CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
 - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front
 - 2 * Low Beam
 - 2 * High Beam
 - 2 * Work light Rear
 - 2* Spout Worklight
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light
 - 2 * Row finder light
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
 - 2 * License plate light
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing.
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls.
 2 upper feedrolls.
 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
 4 Feedroll Springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
 Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
 Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
 Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
 Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
 Accelerator width / diameter.
 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V .
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie .
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.

Chassis:
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
 1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank.
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2739Z	8200 SPFH	361,670.00
-------	-----------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i> <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
182D		<p>DISPLAY ...Continued... GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	8,495.00
182C		<p>GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<p><i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i> <i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i></p>			
1899		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i> <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,091.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	14,907.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	27,595.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	28,786.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners. Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070) Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	448.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,378.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	351.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,549.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3713		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i>	1,004.00
		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential</i>	
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,059.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,035.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
670C		3.3m Machine Width 800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	3,286.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	4,633.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,800.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	794.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	6,831.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	420.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,474.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	5,155.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	6,059.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,210.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	336.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,136.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i></p>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		<p>Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i></p>	145.00
LIGHTING			
8142		<p>Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i></p>	607.00
8147		<p>Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i></p>	689.00
8143		<p>Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i></p>	649.00
8148		<p>Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i></p>	1,301.00
8784		<p>LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i></p>	163.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		<p>Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i></p>	107.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
8146		Footpegs	206.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit recommended to use with mass flow sensor pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch,360LTank</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html			
FEEDROLLS			
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,266.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,283.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential	698.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code 1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i> <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i>	10,267.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i> <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,208.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,379.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,861.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Accessories			
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
Additive Application System			
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
Advanced Header Height Control			
BXE10638		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
BXE10603		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models without wagon dump. <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
Ag Management Solutions Packages			
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10574		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen. 1,4 sensor (up to MY17) <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 1,4 HarvestLab sensor, produced up to MY17</i> <i>For 7000 Series customers keeping their HarvestLab Sensor and using it on a 8000 Series SPFH.</i>	650.10
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE10542		Recutter screen with knives for cutterhead floor for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,328.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10830		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,552.10
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,804.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Kernel Processor	
BXE10609		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	1,888.70
		Kernel Processor Accessories	
BXE10821		40% speed differential 4-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8100- 8200 SPFH models</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt.</i>	767.80
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10567		Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	2,919.00
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10628		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines.</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10819		<p>Standalone Kp And Kernelstar 2 Retrofit Kits Stand-alone JD Premium KP DuraLine Sawtooth complete kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</p> <p><i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019</i></p>	29,764.90
BXE10546		<p>Stand-alone JD Premium KP Whole Crop for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</p> <p><i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019</i></p>	27,079.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 360 kW (489 PS / 483 hp)
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 333 kW (453 PS / 447 hp)
 13,5L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt.
 CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

- Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front
 - 2 * Low Beam
 - 2 * High Beam
 - 2 * Work light Rear
 - 2* Spout Worklight
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light
 - 2 * Row finder light
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
 - 2 * License plate light
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls:
 2 upper feedrolls.
 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
 4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
 Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
 Cutterhead width / diameter.
 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
 Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
 Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
 Accelerator width / diameter.
 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.

Chassis:
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
 1100 L Diesel tank
 43 L DEF tank.
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2749Z	8300 SPFH	404,531.00
-------	-----------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
182D		<p>DISPLAY ...Continued... GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	8,495.00
182C		<p>GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<p><i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i> <i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i></p>			
1899		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered. Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
<hr/>			
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
<hr/>			
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,091.00
<hr/>			
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
<hr/>			
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	14,907.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	27,595.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	28,786.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Scraper. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018) Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	448.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,378.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	351.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,549.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i> <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).</i> <i>Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.</i> <i>Does not include KP drive belt.</i> <i>Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.</i> <i>Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381.</i> <i>Requires Air Compressor 8710</i>	5,524.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i> <i>If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,004.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing</i> <i>-Grease Lubrication</i> <i>-240 mm Roll Diameter</i> <i>-32 % Speed Differential</i>			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,059.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,035.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
		3.3m Machine Width	
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	3,286.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	4,633.00
		Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,800.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	794.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	6,831.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	420.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,474.00
		3.5m Machine Width	
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	5,155.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	6,059.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,210.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	336.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,136.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	145.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	607.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	689.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work</i>	649.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,301.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i>	107.00
8146		Footpegs	206.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc.</i> <i>Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	860.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i> <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch,360LTank</i> <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,266.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8321		FEEDROLLS ...Continued... Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,283.00
9415		CUTTERHEAD CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
9326		FEEDROLLS Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,852.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	698.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights". Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,208.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,379.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,861.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
		Advanced Header Height Control	
BXE10638		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
BXE10603		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models without wagon dump. <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10574		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen. 1,4 sensor (up to MY17) <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 1,4 HarvestLab sensor, produced up to MY17 For 7000 Series customers keeping their HarvestLab Sensor and using it on a 8000 Series SPFH.</i>	650.10
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE10542		Recutter screen with knives for cutterhead floor for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,328.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,552.10
BXE10861		Guidance Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,804.70
BXE10610		Kernel Processor Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,240.70
BXE10822		Kernel Processor Accessories 40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	767.80
HXE88935		6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	828.23
BXE10567		Machine Configuration Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	2,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10629		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel. Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir. NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 397 kW (540 PS / 532 hp).
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 369 kW (502 PS / 495 hp).
 13,5L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt.
 CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

- Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front
 - 2 * Low Beam
 - 2 * High Beam
 - 2 * Work light Rear
 - 2* Spout Worklight
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light
 - 2 * Row finder light
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
 - 2 * License plate light
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
 4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
 Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
 Cutterhead width / diameter.
 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
 Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
 Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
 Accelerator width / diameter.
 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.

Chassis:
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
 1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank.
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2759Z		8400 SPFH	439,989.00

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" ready <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i> <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i> <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
182D		<p>DISPLAY ...Continued... GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	8,495.00
182C		<p>GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<p><i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i> <i>- JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i></p>			
1899		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i> <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i> <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
<hr/>			
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
<hr/>			
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i> <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,091.00
<hr/>			
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
<hr/>			
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	14,907.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	27,595.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	28,786.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018) Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners. Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	448.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,378.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	351.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,549.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,524.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt. If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,004.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential</i>			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,059.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,035.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
		3.3m Machine Width	
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	3,286.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	4,633.00
		Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,800.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	794.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	6,831.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	420.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,474.00
		3.5m Machine Width	
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	5,155.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	6,059.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,210.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	336.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,136.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	145.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	607.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	689.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work</i>	649.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,301.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i>	107.00
8146		Footpegs	206.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc.</i> <i>Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	860.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i> <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i> <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch,360LTank</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,266.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8321		FEEDROLLS ...Continued... Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,283.00
9415		CUTTERHEAD CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
9326		FEEDROLLS Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,852.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	698.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i> <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready	1,122.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>			
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529 with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,208.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,379.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,861.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
		Advanced Header Height Control	
BXE10638		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
BXE10603		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models without wagon dump. <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10574		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen. 1,4 sensor (up to MY17) <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 1,4 HarvestLab sensor, produced up to MY17 For 7000 Series customers keeping their HarvestLab Sensor and using it on a 8000 Series SPFH.</i>	650.10
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE10542		Recutter screen with knives for cutterhead floor for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,328.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,552.10
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,804.70
		Kernel Processor	
BXE10610		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,240.70
		Kernel Processor Accessories	
BXE10822		40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	767.80
HXE88935		6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	828.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10567		Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	2,919.00
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10629		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel. Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir. NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 430 kW (585 PS / 577 hp).
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 400 kW (544 PS / 536 hp).
 13,5L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

- Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front
 - 2 * Low Beam
 - 2 * High Beam
 - 2 * Work light Rear
 - 2* Spout Worklight
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light
 - 2 * Row finder light
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
 - 2 * License plate light
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
 4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
 Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
 Cutterhead width / diameter.
 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
 Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
 Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
 Accelerator width / diameter.
 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics :
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.

Chassis:
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
 1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank.
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE		
2769Z	8500 SPFH	474,056.00

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
182D		<p>DISPLAY ...Continued... GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	8,495.00
182C		<p>GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<p><i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i> <i>Features with JDLINK Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Features with JDLINK Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i> <i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i></p>			
1899		<p>JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i> <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i> <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i>	1,091.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	14,907.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	27,595.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	28,786.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Scraper. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070) Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper, Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	7,673.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	448.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,018.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,378.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	351.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,549.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,524.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt. If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,004.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,059.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,035.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
		3.3m Machine Width	
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	3,286.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	4,633.00
		Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,800.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	794.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	6,831.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	420.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,474.00
		3.5m Machine Width	
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	5,155.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	6,059.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636, 6616 or 6615</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,210.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	336.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,136.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	145.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	607.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	689.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work</i>	649.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,301.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i>	107.00
8146		Footpegs	206.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc.</i> <i>Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	860.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i> <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch,360LTank</i> <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,266.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8321		FEEDROLLS ...Continued... Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,283.00
9415		CUTTERHEAD CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
9326		FEEDROLLS Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,852.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	698.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights". Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up. Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready	1,122.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>			
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,208.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,379.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,861.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
		Advanced Header Height Control	
BXE10638		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
BXE10603		Advanced Header Control for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models without wagon dump. <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10574		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen. 1,4 sensor (up to MY17) <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 1,4 HarvestLab sensor, produced up to MY17 For 7000 Series customers keeping their HarvestLab Sensor and using it on a 8000 Series SPFH.</i>	650.10
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE10542		Recutter screen with knives for cutterhead floor for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,328.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,552.10
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,804.70
		Kernel Processor	
BXE10610		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,240.70
		Kernel Processor Accessories	
BXE10822		40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	767.80
HXE88935		6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i> <i>For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612</i>	828.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10567		Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	2,919.00
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10629		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel. Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir. NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank,
43 L DEF tank.
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission.
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Rear axle:
8,5t rear axle with 4WD

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter display.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8).
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front. - 2 * Low Beam.
- 2 * High Beam.
- 2 * Work light Rear.
- 2* Spout Worklight.
- 1 * Ladder Lamp.
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light.
- 2 * Row finder light.
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front.
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear.
- 2 * License plate light.
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox.
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower

feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V.
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room:
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Load sensing hydraulic system.
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE			
2831Z		9600 SPFH <i>Engine max. power at 1900 rpm: 460kW (616 hp / 625 PS) 13,5L John Deere Engine. EUstage IV engine (FT4). Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	557,464.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
182D		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i>	8,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	
182C		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
		<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Features with JDLINK Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer and online tools. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted) - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer</i>	
		<i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>	
1899		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,091.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-374.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1378		LIGHTING ...Continued... Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i> 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221	In Base Price
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,924.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners. Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018) Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	509.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,556.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	396.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,595.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	7,641.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,094.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP</i>			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	29,046.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
3744		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Milo <i>238 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,800.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	420.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	6,831.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	7,474.00
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616</i>	794.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6625, 6626 or 6616</i>	4,178.00
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	4,633.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,286.00
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,127.00
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
3.5m Machine Width			
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616</i>	6,059.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width. Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg). Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616.</i>	5,155.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616</i>	126.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8/166A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6636		750/65 R26 171A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... <i>translation of NA version</i>	
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
		CONNECTIVITY	
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i>	In Base Price
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	145.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	607.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	689.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	649.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED)	1,301.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i>	107.00
8146		Footpegs	206.00
		REAR AXLE	
8221		2WD . Non-powered, non adjustable rear axle	-28,786.00
8224		4WD, powered rear axle	No Added Cost
		LIFT CYLINDER	
8425		Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder <i>Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.</i>	412.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	860.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00

MISCELLANEOUS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8710		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank</i>	3,669.00
8319		FEEDROLLS Stone detection system	3,266.00
9415		CUTTERHEAD CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
9326		FEEDROLLS <i>Grain Panel Kit (code 9325) in Base for US, Canada and for Australia and New Zealand</i> Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	698.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code 1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section)</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>with video input is required.</i>			
<i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout</i> <i>Required for 12 row extensions</i> <i>Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,122.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,208.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose</i> <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,690.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,242.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8603		Hydraulic rear outlet 100 l/mn	4,861.00
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydraulic rear outlet code 8603</i>	1,379.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
		ENGINE FAN	
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	121.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
		Advanced Header Height Control	
BXE10639		Advanced Header Control for 8600 -8800 or 9600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8600 - 8800 up to MY2018 9600 from MY2019</i>	3,410.00
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10629		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,439.60
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 SPFH
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1500 L Diesel tank,
90L DEF Tank
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Rear axle:
11,5t rear axle with 4WD

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed

roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.

Infinitely Variable Length of Cut

Cutterhead :
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room :
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Load sensing hydraulic system.
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2801Z		9700 SPFH <i>Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 566 kW (759 hp / 770 PS) Liebherr V12 24L.</i> <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	621,348.00
-------	--	---	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
182D		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i>	8,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		<i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	
182C		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
		<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Features with JDLINK Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer and online tools. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted) - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer</i>	
		<i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>	
1899		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,091.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-374.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1378		LIGHTING ...Continued... Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i> 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221	In Base Price
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! <i>This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,924.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-25mm</i> <i>1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm</i> <i>1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	509.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm</i> <i>1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,556.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	396.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,595.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	6,843.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,094.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP</i>			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	29,046.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
3744		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Milo <i>238 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,380.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	6,411.00
670D		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	3,949.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	7,054.00
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	4,213.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,866.00
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,707.00
3.5m Machine Width			
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616</i>	5,639.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8/166A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib	4,696.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>			
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6636		750/65 R26 171A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00

CONNECTIVITY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8811		<p>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription</i> <i>Promotional subscription</i> <i>A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory.</i> <i>Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer).</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Not available with Code 8803</i></p>	In Base Price
		SEAT	
8122		<p>Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i></p>	145.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		<p>Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i></p>	607.00
8147		<p>Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,</i> <i>Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i></p>	689.00
8143		<p>Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i></p>	649.00
8148		<p>Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i></p>	1,301.00
8784		<p>LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i></p>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		<p>Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i></p>	107.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
8146		Footpegs	206.00
REAR AXLE			
8221		2WD . Non-powered, non adjustable rear axle	-28,786.00
8224		4WD, powered rear axle	No Added Cost
HEADER DRIVE			
8426		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 110cc.</i>	860.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
FEEDROLLS			
8319		Stone detection system	3,266.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
FEEDROLLS			
<i>Grain Panel Kit (code 9325) in Base for US, Canada and for Australia and New Zealand</i>			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential	698.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code 1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout</i> <i>Required for 12 row extensions</i> <i>Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,122.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,208.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose</i> <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,690.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,242.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...	
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8603		Hydraulic rear outlet 100 l/mn	4,861.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705		Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	123.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofit "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1500 L Diesel tank.
90L DEF Tank
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Rear axle:
11,5t rear axle with 4WD

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit.
CommandArm™ Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.

Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.

Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead :
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Hydraulic header drive.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE			
2811Z	9800 SPFH	<i>Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 640 kW (858 hp / 870 PS) Liebherr V12 24L. EUsage IV engine (FT4) Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	661,218.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
		North America	
0184		Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal. Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal. Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185 Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185 Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840 Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C) Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Header sensors needs to be ordered separately To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers. No Activation required to use Manual RowSense. To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
182D		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i>	8,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	
182C		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) Gen 4 4640 Universal Display:: Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	13,130.00
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
		<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Features with JDLINK Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer and online tools. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted) - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes. Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include: - Wireless Data Transfer</i>	
		<i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>	
1899		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,091.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-374.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1378		LIGHTING ...Continued... Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i> 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221	In Base Price
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Ziirn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! <i>This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,924.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i>	5,350.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-25mm</i> <i>1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm</i> <i>1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	509.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm</i> <i>1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,556.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	396.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,595.00
<hr/>			
KERNEL PROCESSOR			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	6,843.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,094.00
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP</i>			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	29,046.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
3744		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Milo <i>238 triangle teeth 32% speed differential</i>	27,933.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,380.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	6,411.00
670D		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	3,949.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	7,054.00
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	4,213.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,866.00
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,707.00
3.5m Machine Width			
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616</i>	5,639.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8/166A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib	4,696.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>			
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6636		750/65 R26 171A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab Sensor</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types.</i> <i>Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF</i> <i>Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF</i> <i>Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00

CONNECTIVITY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8811		<p>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription</i> <i>Promotional subscription</i> <i>A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory.</i> <i>Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer).</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Not available with Code 8803</i></p>	In Base Price
		SEAT	
8122		<p>Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i></p>	145.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		<p>Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i></p>	607.00
8147		<p>Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,</i> <i>Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i></p>	689.00
8143		<p>Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i></p>	649.00
8148		<p>Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i></p>	1,301.00
8784		<p>LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i></p>	163.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		<p>Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i></p>	107.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
8146		Footpegs	206.00
REAR AXLE			
8221		2WD . Non-powered, non adjustable rear axle	-28,786.00
8224		4WD, powered rear axle	No Added Cost
HEADER DRIVE			
8426		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 110cc.</i>	860.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
FEEDROLLS			
8319		Stone detection system	3,266.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
FEEDROLLS			
<i>Grain Panel Kit (code 9325) in Base for US, Canada and for Australia and New Zealand</i>			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	783.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential	698.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued... <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code 1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout</i> <i>Required for 12 row extensions</i> <i>Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,122.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,208.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose</i> <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,690.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires folding spout ready option 8534</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,242.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...	
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8603		Hydraulic rear outlet 100 l/mn	4,861.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
		ENGINE FAN	
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705		Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	123.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Accessories	
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,437.60
		Additive Application System	
BXE10599		Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH</i> <i>NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
		Cutterhead	
BXE10532		Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
		Machine Configuration	
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70
		Miscellaneous	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
	BXE10841	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued... Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 SPFH
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1500 L Diesel Tank,
90L DEF Tank,
20 L Water Tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Rear axle:
11,5t rear axle with 4WD

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit.
CommandArm™
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.

Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead :
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 110cc (heavy duty version).
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Hydraulic header drive.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2821Z	9900 SPFH <i>Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 713 kW (956 hp / 970 PS) Liebherr V12 24L. EUstage IV engine (FT4) Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	703,891.00
-------	---	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1911		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, code 1840</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1825, 182D or 182C)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1800		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
DISPLAY			
1823		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY ...Continued...			
<i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>			
182D		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	8,495.00
182C		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLINK Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
RECEIVER			
1832		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
<hr/>			
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Connect subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i>			
<i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i>			
<i>- Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i>			
<i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Access subscription include (unless otherwise noted)</i>			
<i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i>			
<i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i>			
<i>- JDLINK machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i>			
<i>Features with JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i>			
<i>- Wireless Data Transfer</i>			
 <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>			
1899		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i> <i>Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
JDLINK TELEMATICS ...Continued...			
<i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>			
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less Application	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Requires Guidance Ready, code 1815</i>	6,500.00
1860		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0, 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLINK Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	538.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,203.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,091.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-374.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MIRRORS ...Continued...			
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	844.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,121.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i> <i>2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221</i>	In Base Price
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,245.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	673.00
HEADER DRIVE			
<i>Heavy Duty Header Drive , 8426 in base for 9900</i>			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,475.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic	1,924.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i>			
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i>	5,350.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i>	7,673.00
<i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>			
<i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>			
<i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>			
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-25mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	509.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm 1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,018.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,556.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	396.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,199.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4018		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR ...Continued... Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,595.00

KERNEL PROCESSOR

3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	6,843.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price

SPOUT

5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)</i>	-5,729.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-909.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-172.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price

HITCH

6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES

6785		Over 3.5m Machine Width 520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib2 Michelin (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,380.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	6,411.00
670D		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	3,949.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	7,054.00
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	4,213.00
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,866.00
670C		800/70 R42 Mitas SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,707.00
3.5m Machine Width			
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib or Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 180D Trelleborg TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6624, 6626, 6625, 6636, 6626 or 6616</i>	5,639.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8/166A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 Michelin Axiobib 2 172D <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	3,832.00
6616		IF 650/60 R34 165D Michelin Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	4,696.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	3,490.00
6636		750/65 R26 171A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,111.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	509.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	1,193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	2,042.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	2,900.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	3,476.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9049		Parts Catalog	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>JDLink Connect: 5 year subscription Promotional subscription A 50 hours JDLink Access temporary subscription is automatically activated by the factory. Enables full John Deere Connected Support capabilities (Remote Display Access, Service Advisor Remote, Expert Alerts, etc.) as well as automated data exchange with the Operations Center (Wireless Data Transfer). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Not available with Code 8803</i>	In Base Price
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	145.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	607.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	689.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	649.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,301.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	163.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	901.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	771.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 182A, 182B, 182C or 182D).</i>	107.00
8146		Footpegs	206.00
REAR AXLE			
8221		2WD . Non-powered, non adjustable rear axle	-28,786.00
8224		4WD, powered rear axle	No Added Cost
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,346.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,800.00
FEEDROLLS			
8319		Stone detection system	3,266.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS ...Continued...			
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,455.00
FEEDROLLS			
<i>Grain Panel Kit (code 9325) in Base for US, Canada and for Australia and New Zealand</i>			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	382.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,274.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	903.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	382.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with 2630 on armrest (code 1825) a secondary Display (Motec or additional 2630) on the Display rail is required.</i>	889.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout</i> <i>Required for 12 row extensions</i> <i>Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,122.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,643.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC	2,208.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued... <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,690.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,242.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8603		Hydraulic rear outlet 100 l/mn	4,861.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	111.00
		ENGINE FAN	
8717		Hot ambient temperature fan <i>Required if harvesting regularly at or above ambient temperature. Altitude (ft) 0 - 1000 => 100°F (38°C) Altitude (ft) 1000 - 4000 => 95°F (35°C) Altitude (ft) 4000 and above => 86°F (30°C) Larger and heavier fan with higher cooling capacity</i>	615.00
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705		Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	123.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8715		EXHAUST Stainless steel exhaust pipe	326.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE10599		Additive Application System Additive Dosing System - High volume (360 l tank) bundle <i>Kit contents all parts to install a high volume system on a machine not equipped with Additive Dosing System (ADS).</i>	5,259.10
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	375.10
BXE10598		Ag Management Solutions Packages GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	889.90
BXE10838		HarvestLab attachment bracket for Gen 3000 sensor <i>Needed to install the HarvestLab sensor and required additionally to BXE10598 GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit, for "without I feature" SPFH NOTE: Works only together with Gen 3000 HarvestLab sensor, produced from MY18</i>	1,662.10
BXE10532		Cutterhead Adjustment shims for cutterhead liners for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Kit of adjustment shims with miscellaneous thickness to compensate crop flow wear for spiral band and side walls</i>	265.88
BXE11002		Feedrolls Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	550.84
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,181.30
BXE10861		Guidance Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,804.70
BXE10601		Machine Configuration Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	733.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 SPFH
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,138.40
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	875.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut
Equipment for Base Machine

For 8000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9031XF		Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut	26,620.00
--------	--	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		In Base Price
0205	French Quebec		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring		2,673.00
------	--------------------------------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth
Equipment for Base Machine

for 8000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Select One Code From Each Required Category</div>			
BASE MACHINE			
9041XF		Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth	26,620.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	In Base Price
0205		French Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
ACCESSORIES			
838A		Bearing temperature monitoring	2,673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop
Equipment for Base Machine

for 8000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9051XF		Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop	26,620.00
--------	--	----------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		In Base Price
0205	French Quebec		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost

ACCESSORIES

838A		Bearing temperature monitoring	2,673.00
------	--	--------------------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut
Equipment for Base Machine

for 9000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
9001XF		Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut	26,460.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	In Base Price
0205		French Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
2696		XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697		XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price
ACCESSORIES			
838A		Bearing temperature monitoring	2,673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth
Equipment for Base Machine

for 9000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
9011XF		Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth	26,460.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	In Base Price
0205		French Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
2696		XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697		XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price
ACCESSORIES			
838A		Bearing temperature monitoring	2,673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop-
Equipment for Base Machine

for 9000 Series SPFH

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
9021XF		Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop-	26,460.00
DESTINATION			
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	In Base Price
0205		French Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
2696		XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697		XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price
ACCESSORIES			
838A		Bearing temperature monitoring	2,673.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop-
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Equipment for Base Machine

72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width 42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives 2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm) Cutting Height Range Forty PTO HP minimum required Cutterhead with Three Knives Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for Transport and Operation Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport and Operating Positions Driveshaft with Overrunning and Slip Clutches	5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires Fan Blades Impellers Cast Iron Pulleys Discharge Spout Safety Chain
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0201P		972 Flail Chopper	17,016.00
-------	--	-------------------	-----------

HITCH

1000		Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	In Base Price
1010		Hitch Plates with Powershaft	-243.00

DISCHARGE SPOUT

9030		Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	520.00
9040		Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	181.00
9050		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	131.00

HYDRAULICS

9020		Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	134.00
9070		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	988.00

KNIVES

9000		Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	209.00
9010		Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	178.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

DISCHARGE SPOUT			
BP17146		Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	555.50
BP17189		Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	193.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch	
	BP17222	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	966.90
	BP17223	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	689.70
		Hydraulics	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	1,075.80
	BP17179	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	143.00
		KNIVES	
	BE20567	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	190.30
		SPOUT	
	BE21795	Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	147.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>			
BE24127		Bale Ejection Bale Push Bar <i>467 or 467 Silage models.</i>	1,866.70
BE24128		Bale Push Bar <i>567 models.</i>	1,949.20
BE24179		Bale Ramp <i>447 models (SN152340 and above).</i>	1,397.00
BE24268		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>457/456 models.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.</i> <i>456 models (SN142000 and below) or 456 Silage models (SN142500 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.</i>	1,633.50
BE24269		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>557/556 models.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.</i> <i>556 models (SN143000 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.</i>	1,744.60
BE32285		Bale Ejection Bale ramp	1,852.40
BE32453		Take up arms <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	344.30
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit	521.40
BE23826		Density Control Variable Core Valve <i>For 456, 556, 457, 557, 458, and 558 Models.</i>	695.20
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	497.20
AM3118E		Displays Bale Counter	22.31

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor less Mounting Brackets (order if second monitor is desired) "7" Series models. 1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.	1,716.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket "5", "6" or "7" Series models.	52.81
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console "5", "6" or "7" Series models.	49.40
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors "5", "6" or "7" Series models.	55.72
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor, Display, and Controller 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure. <i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i> For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts: A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from Parts: E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4) For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts: A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket	97.90
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020 or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	90.20
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere Sound-Gard body cab tractors "6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch Plus monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Tractor with Cab.</i>	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	126.50
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor "6" or "7" Series. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	100.10
BE23862		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	188.10
BE23963		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	207.90
BE23622		Drawbar Rubber Drawbar Shield "6" or "7" Series models.	60.50
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	503.80
RE63147		Drawbar Dropdown <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	334.40
		Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	5.60
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	496.57
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 547, 557, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	321.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM <i>430, 530, 435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31166 or BE31017) is ordered, only a 1000 RPM Output Shaft (AE54323) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	2,367.06
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models. Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,297.84
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM <i>467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	201.78
		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.42
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	349.18
AE54321		Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	368.87
AE74610		Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	311.45
AE73356		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,468.82
AE74294		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,138.30
E96694		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	177.06
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Forming Chamber	
AE50708		Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area For 435/535 or 466/466S models.</i>	687.09
AE54256		Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 456/456S models.</i>	698.25
AE54257		Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 556 models.</i>	996.68
AE50709		Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 535 or 566 models.</i>	727.48
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	110.87
		Hitches	
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	475.96
		Hydraulics	
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow and High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Miscellaneous	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models</i>	161.70
BE22696		Bale counter	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
BE23893		Gathering wheels <i>"6" or "7" Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,994.30
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.524-m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	924.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	434.77
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,929.40
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,712.70
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,712.70
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	712.80
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 467, 467 Silage Special, or 567 Round Balers. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,860.10
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2192-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,247.40
		Pickup	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	625.90
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE32271		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,811.70
BE32286		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with cam clutch <i>469, 569 Premium Baler Models.</i>	2,252.80
BE32270		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup with slip clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,823.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Side-sheet Enhancements	
BE32101		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, or 568 Round Balers. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,909.60
		Surface Wrap	
BE32449		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>567 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,930.90
BE32450		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>467 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,837.40
BE32451		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>557 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,613.00
BE32452		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>457 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,047.60
		Twine Wrap	
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557/558, 567/568 Models</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		BALE COUNTERS	
BE23404		Bale Counter <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	79.20
		BALE EJECTION	
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.</i>	11,480.70
BE32068		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	11,480.70
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.</i>	11,480.70
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	11,480.70
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.</i>	12,130.80
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	12,130.80
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.</i>	12,130.80
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	12,130.80
		Bale Ejection	
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	144.10
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	636.90
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.</i> <i>Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	783.20
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.</i> <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,960.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	80.30
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE 32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	446.60
BE21023		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>346 or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	440.00
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	440.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	56.10
		Displays	
AM3118E		Bale Counter	22.31
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>40 Bale Ejectors.</i>	52.81
		Electrical	
AE46600		Convenience Outlet (2-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	117.85
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	631.40
		HYDRAULICS	
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	504.90
		Harnesses	
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet	110.87

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch and Drawbar	
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers. Included in BE32065, BE32066, BE32067, or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	379.50
		LIGHTING	
BE21106		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	359.70
		Miscellaneous	
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers	
AE50718		Control Mounting Kit <i>40 Bale Ejectors. For 6000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station and Comfort Seat. For 7000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station.</i>	68.75
AE50719		Control Mounting Kit <i>40 Bale Ejectors. For 6000 Series Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or Open Operator Station with Super Comfort Seat.</i>	60.25
		Twine System	
BE21437		Multi-Luber <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	745.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	865.70
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	302.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Angle Adjustment	
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	298.96
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link <i>For 700 Series models.</i>	211.84
BE32046		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	774.40
BE32040		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	766.70
BE32041		Cutting angle adjustment, hydraulic tilt control <i>For 700 Series models.</i> <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	778.80
BE23921		Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link <i>945 or 955 models.</i>	327.80
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	37.30
BE31182		Rotary stripper bundle <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>Recommended for improved cutting and windrow performance in tall and/or wet crop conditions.</i>	387.20
		Conditioner	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield <i>945 or 955 models.</i> <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.</i> <i>2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)</i> <i>2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)</i> <i>2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	690.15
		Drawbar	
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM 945 or 955 models. <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	565.55
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM 945 or 955 models. <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	455.92
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	64.16
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	167.86
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
BE31176		Ball-joint hitch and slip-on drawbar extension <i>For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	678.70
BE31153		Clevis hitch <i>For 500 Series models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	239.80
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models. To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.60
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
BE31086		Turn limiters, narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	228.80
BE31087		Turn limiters, wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	339.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE31141		Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Power Take-off (Pto) Driveline	
BE10056		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	781.00
BE10058		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models. Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32031		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 34.925-mm (1 3/8-in.) 1000 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for swivel hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	682.00
BE10055		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for ball-joint hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	781.00
BE10057		Power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm telescoping tractor hookup for clevis hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models. Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	781.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>For 525 or 530 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,167.00
BE32034		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with single constant-velocity (CV) u-joint <i>For 530 or 535 models. Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,816.10
BE32033		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 530 or 535 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.</i>	852.50
BE32035		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 1000 rpm with standard u-joints for swivel tongue <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	852.50
BE32032		Rear power take-off (PTO) driveline, 540 rpm with standard u-joints for standard tongue <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i>	1,192.40
BE31142		Universal driveshaft, 1000 rpm hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	855.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls	
BH71948		Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) 4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models. Order from JD Harvester Works.	794.20
		Frame and Chassis	
BE31003		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.	1,540.00
BE32235		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.	1,540.00
BE24183		Auger Platform Forming Shields NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.	1,612.60
BE32236		Auger Platform Forming Shields Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.	1,612.60
BE32215		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.	418.00
BE31134		Rear Air Screen Cover 4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.	997.70
AT22070		Tool Box 4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models. To mount Tool Box on outside of frame rail, also order from PARTS the following: - (1) T23033, Mounting Bracket - (1) T23027, Pin - (2) 14H1039, Nut - (4) 24H1376, Washers - (2) 19H1833, Capscrew Also order AT22073, Toolbox Tray from PARTS if desired.	47.61
		Lighting	
BE23867		Additional Lighting Kit 4895 or 4995 models. Includes four lights: two lights at rear of cab and two frame rail lights.	576.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84202	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package 4895 or 4995 models SN320000 and below. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	2,366.10
	BH84482	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package 4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	See Parts
		Lighting	
	BE32218	Additional lighting kit for side and rear <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	354.20
		Miscellaneous	
	E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	513.43
	E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	388.98
	E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. <i>Must order with E98362.</i>	403.13
	E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. <i>Must order with E125066.</i>	166.04
	BE32213	Deere and Delco AM and FM stereo radio with weatherband and clock	573.10
	BE32214	Deere and Delco AM and FM stereo radio with weatherband, single compact disc player and clock	1,009.80
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Lighting Package 4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	1,116.50
	BE32216	Narrow axle wedge kit, right-hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	429.00
	BE32220	Receiver hitch for canola roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	143.00
	BE32217	Two side-mounted rear view mirrors - Electrically adjusted and heated	958.10
	BH84043	Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i> <i>Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.</i>	240.90
		Miscellaneous	
	BE32326	Third step kit <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 3rd step to 400 Series Windrower.</i>	158.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auto Lube System	
BZ13798		Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor For 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters. <i>Requires field installed kernel processor AND base machine auto lube system.</i>	1,331.00
		Blower	
BXE10114		Blower Bundle Update for Wide Body Machines 1) Base Equipment on 2012 7050 Series Wide Body machines and newer. For 7700, 7800 SPFH.	2,714.80
Z12219		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM For 6010 Series Harvesters. 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	832.98
Z13078		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed For 7200-7400 or 6050 Series Harvesters. 1) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual. 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	707.28
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed For 7200-7500 or 6050 Series Harvesters. 1) 7200-7400 Harvesters require 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual. 3) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 4) Not recommended for corn. 5) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	790.08
		Chute	
BXE10027		Spout Reinforcement Kit For 7850 SPFH.	1,569.70
Z78611		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	219.61
Z78792		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters. 2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	209.67

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i>	821.70
BZ13748		Standard All Crop Curved Chute <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	974.60
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i>	141.51
Z81885		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	199.01
Combine Heads			
<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>			
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to attach 600 Series Draper Platforms and Corn Heads.</i> <i>Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and relating plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	2,523.40
BZ13401		Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>For 6050 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to drive a combine corn head (RH side).</i>	11,369.60
<i>For Ear Corn Harvesting Option:</i>			
<i>1) For model year 1997-2002 6000 Series SPFH models with 23 spline gearboxes.</i>			
<i>2) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i>			
<i>3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft</i>			
<i>- AZ56631 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>4) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model</i>			
<i>- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch</i>			
<i>- AZ56630 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>5) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> <i>1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> <i>2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i>	10,947.20
<i>- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft</i>			
<i>- AZ56631 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model</i>			
<i>- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch</i>			
<i>- AZ56630 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100217		<p>Ear Corn Cross Drive For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters. 1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</p>	10,543.50
AZ46671		<p>Slip Clutch For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</p>	1,522.09
AZ59204		<p>Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</p>	1,134.57
AZ56630		<p>Wiring Harness For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</p>	266.26
AZ56631		<p>Wiring Harness For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</p>	450.25
BXE10043		<p>Cutterhead Anti-Accumulation Kit Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</p>	354.20
BZ100219		<p>Feed Roll Anti Accumulation Kit For 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500 SPFH.</p>	1,046.10
BZ13629		<p>Recirculation Screen Installation Parts For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 1) NOT compatible with spiral cutterhead band. 2) Requires conversion to concentric cutterhead band. 3) See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information on recirculation screens.</p>	961.40
BZ100182		<p>DISCHARGE SPOUT Automatic Spout Positioning For 7850 Harvesters. Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</p>	1,434.40
BZ100239		<p>Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) 7850 Harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.</p>	1,736.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.	1,586.00
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>For 7850, 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with wide harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.	896.50
BZ13541		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	1,052.70
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting. <i>For 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,052.70
BZ13268		Spout Shock Absorber <i>For 6650, 6750, 6850, 6950 SPFH (Serial Numbers 502864-506137).</i>	290.40
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.	6,671.50
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.	5,603.40
		Final Drive	
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	706.11
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	726.49
		Frame and Chassis	
BZ100189		Debris Curtain, Retractable 1) For 7000 Series Harvesters; included in base equipment for 7050 Series Harvesters. 2) Reduces accumulation of crop material under operator station.	798.60
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch <i>For 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7700, 7800, 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,061.12
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 778, 698, 690, 710, 770 or 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,703.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Guidance	
BZ100193		Row-Trak 2 Controller for 7000 Series 3-Speed with 6.5t Dana axle <i>For 7000 SPFH.</i>	5,729.90
		Hydraulics	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) <i>Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups..</i> 2) <i>Can be used to MANUALLY raise SPFH cutterhead compressor sheet.</i> 3) <i>See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,370.60
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) <i>Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710 harvesting units.</i> 2) <i>NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i> 3) <i>BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> 4) <i>Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.</i> 5) <i>See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,441.00
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>For 7850 Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.</i> 2) <i>Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> 3) <i>Can be used in lieu of Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.</i> 4) <i>See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	871.20
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For 7850 Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, or ALL 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i> 4) <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i> 5) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	5,652.90
BZ12863		Semi-Automatic Wagon Hitch for 6000 and 7000 Series	779.90
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	1,193.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13545		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For 7000 Series Harvesters. Maximum flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission.	2,050.40
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For 7850 Harvesters. Maximum Flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Harvester Code 3610.	1,602.70
		Kernel Processor	
BXE10040		Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	2,256.10
BZ13526		Drive Parts - Common Drive Parts, Kernel Processor For 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	1,249.60
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab. For 7850 SPFH.	2,343.00
BZ13555		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor For 7200-7300 Harvesters. 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	690.80
BZ13556		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor For 7400-7800 Harvesters. 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	499.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100160		<p>Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 1) Standard Sawtooth (107T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ13555 or BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts as appropriate for harvester model. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</p>	23,562.00
BZ100161		<p>Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters. 1) Standard Sawtooth (118T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. - BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</p>	25,746.60
BZ100162		<p>Kernel Processor Rails For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. 1) Requires BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor. 2) Requires Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor to complete field installation. See notes with BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor, for additional information.</p>	1,185.80
BXE10317		<p>KernelStar Kernel Processor- Standard Cutterhead Width 1) For use on 7000, 7050, or 7080 Series narrow body SPFH's equipped with 4-band kernel processor drive belt. 2) Manually Adjustment Roll Clearance.</p>	33,800.80
BXE10318		<p>KernelStar Kernel Processor- Wide Cutterhead Width 1) For use on 7000, 7050, or 7080 Series wide body SPFH's equipped with 4-band kernel processor drive belt. 2) Manually Adjustment Roll Clearance.</p>	35,976.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100163		Milo Kernel Processor (Quick Change) with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) Standard Sawtooth (107T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ13555 or BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts as appropriate for harvester model. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	23,100.00
BXE10049		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body <i>For use in wide body machines only.</i> <i>For 7700, 7800, 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,612.60
BZ100186		Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7200-7500 (SN508668 or BELOW) Harvesters ONLY ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7200-7500 Harvesters. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ101800 Sawtooth, AZ102633 Whole Plant, or AZ101376 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	2,455.20
BZ100187		Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY (SN508668 or BELOW) ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ102632 Standard, AZ102602 Sawtooth, or AZ101377 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	2,455.20
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth <i>For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	1,994.84
AZ101800		Roll, (107T) Sawtooth <i>For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	1,483.34
AZ101377		Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	2,455.19
AZ102602		Roll, (118T) Sawtooth <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	1,739.09
AZ102632		Roll, (118T) Standard <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	1,739.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ102633		Roll, Whole Plant <i>For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	1,483.34
AZ54513		Rolls, (214T Milo) Kernel Processor <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Recommended for processing milo/grain sorghum crops.</i> 2) <i>NOT recommended in corn. Small flutes will plug and become ineffective.</i>	1,450.00
AZ63827		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	822.40
AZ63979		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	702.93
AZ57329		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i> 2) <i>Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	241.01
AZ61628		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i> 2) <i>Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	331.58
		Lighting	
BZ13730		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	341.00
		Miscellaneous	
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series	7,670.30
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for machines serial number 0510448 and above.</i>	941.60
		Operator Environment	
BZ13547		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.</i> 2) <i>Equips machine with armrest control and wiring to tank.</i>	195.80
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	36.74
SWVOSMK2		SPFH Camera System <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.</i> 2) <i>Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.</i> 3) <i>Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	1,078.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	94.14

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA94223		<p>Advanced Header Height Control Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	4,992.76
LCA104081		<p>Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	See Parts
LCA84349		<p>Feeding Enhancements Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers <i>For SN103690 and below.</i></p>	1,180.07
LCA84348		<p>Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers <i>For SN103690 and below.</i></p>	1,171.10
LCA84039		<p>Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i></p>	3,343.64
LCA84037		<p>Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2014 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i></p>	2,978.47
LCA84038		<p>Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i></p>	3,521.92
LCA86920		<p>Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>1) Short points and stationary knives (Qty 2 & 4 respectively) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i> <i>2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84349).</i></p>	518.21
LCA86918		<p>Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>1) Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i> <i>2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).</i></p>	279.03
LCA72750		<p>Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i></p>	219.68

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
LCA93949		Deck Sheets 1) For 640A or 640B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.	1,274.10
LCA94923		Deck Sheets 1) For 630A or 630B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.	1,100.00
LCA100631		Deck Sheets 1) For 645A or 645B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.	1,397.84
LCA76818		Short Point for Wide Rows 1) Recommended for wide row corn crops. 2) Quantity (4) required for 686 or 688 Harvesting Units. 1) Recommended for wide row corn crops. 2) Quantity (6) required for 710 Harvesting Unit.	303.56
DC204978		Trash Net 1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	625.39
LCA103887		Trash Net 1) For 640C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	371.79
LCA103888		Trash Net 1) For 645C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	408.24
		Frame and Chassis	
LCA79243		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	3,732.80
LCA93831		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	3,548.06
LCA80105		Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	9,262.72
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710, 690, 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, 690 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.	2,703.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulics	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,370.60
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,441.00
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units. 2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	871.20
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) <i>Quantity (2) are recommended for: - ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688, 698 Harvesting Unit applications. - 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710, 690 Harvesting Unit applications.</i>	912.15
		Miscellaneous	
LCA107634		Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control: Not Compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,417.24
LCA98587		Down Crop Kit <i>Fits all 678 Rotary Harvesting Units.</i>	3,195.45
LCA106105		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	2,011.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (1) required. 3) Limited Completed Goods Inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (3) required. 3) Limited Completed Goods Inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (4) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.	297.54
LCA67244		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (1) set. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in either case. Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (2) sets. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in either case.	756.46
LCA103611		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler) Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.	2,651.08
LCA103610		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.	2,597.26
LCA105080		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for large drum harvesting unit 676 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.	2,276.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cutterhead	
AE37435		Lower Feed Roll Pan <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	279.91
AE37439		Lower Feed Roll Pan <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	269.51
E69877		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	32.02
E62946		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	44.23
E62945		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	34.87
E69878		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	70.25
		Electrical	
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	102.47
		Frame and Chassis	
BE24225		Cantilever Cross Auger <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i> <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,555.40
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads <i>3950 and 3970 Harvesters.</i>	412.28
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit <i>3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.</i>	116.24
BE24137		Tongue, Long <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i> <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	3,342.90
BE24136		Tongue, Short <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i> <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,842.40
AE73318		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> <i>2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	1,159.74

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	802.17
BE21820		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>For 3950, 3970 Pull Type Forage Harvester.</i>	333.30
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	722.25
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	712.96
BE21819		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>For 3950, 3970 Pull Type Forage Harvester.</i>	291.50
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For 3950, 3970 Harvester.</i>	145.72
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Harvesters.</i>	110.87
		Hydraulics	
BE24140		Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	565.40
		Kernel Processor	
E82575		Decal, Warning (French) <i>3970 Harvesters. For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	16.88
E82508		Decal, Warning (Spanish) <i>3970 Harvesters. For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	14.55
BE30003		Kernel Processor <i>3970 Harvesters. For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.</i>	17,329.40
		Miscellaneous	
BE24262		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	102.30
		Operator Environment	
E125780		Decal, Operating (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	19.04

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
E125781		Decal, Operating (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	17.18
		SPOUT	
BE21794		Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	655.60
BE21796		Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	633.60
BE21792		Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	501.60
BE21793		Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	575.30
BE21795		Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	147.40
		WAGON HITCH	
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	304.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
